CA2 ALFI
I52
1974

LIBRARY
ALBERTA LEGISLATURE LIBRARY
3 3398 00467 9501

INVENTORY OF FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS IN ALBERTA 1974

LEGISLATURE LIBRARY

Alberta
Dept of FEDERAL AND
INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026 with funding from
Legislative Assembly of Alberta - Alberta Legislature Library

F O R E W A R D

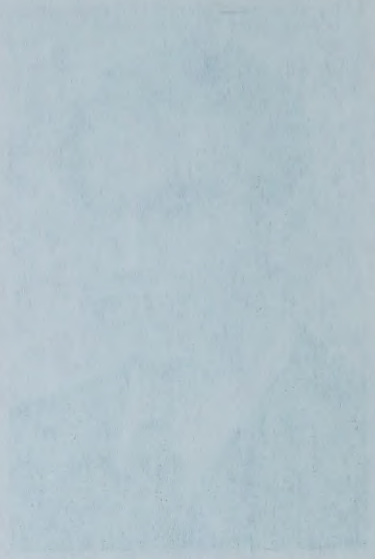
This inventory of Federal-Provincial Programs in Alberta was compiled with the object of systematically collecting information on federal-provincial programs in order to provide a more comprehensive overview of federal-provincial activities in our province. It is my hope that this undertaking will prove valuable to a great variety of users - students, university professors, government officials, and the general public alike - and that it will serve to enlighten discussion on the questions confronting Canadian federalism and federal-provincial relations.

The Department of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs was established for the purpose of more effectively coordinating Alberta's relations with the federal government. This inventory points to the great variety and the wide scope of present day federal-provincial activity and provides a clear indication of both the need for and the immensity of the task of coordinating Alberta's involvement with the federal government. The programs listed in the inventory nonetheless form but a part of what is included in the term federal provincial relations.

The federal-provincial cooperation to which the programs included in the inventory bear witness has contributed towards the enhancement of the living standards and quality of life enjoyed by Albertans. There is no doubt in my mind that continued federal-provincial cooperation and coordination is the proper avenue to take to resolve the differences between provinces and the federal government and to meet the challenges of providing government services within the Canadian federation.

While each jurisdiction has been ascribed a role under the B.N.A. Act, jurisdictions cannot always be viewed as watertight compartments. Changes in the relative positions of the two levels of government may be expected, however, all jurisdictions have a responsibility to maintain the spirit of Canadian federalism. In this regard, I am confident that with good faith and sincerity, the mechanisms of cooperative federalism can function effectively and for the benefit of all Canadians.

Don R. Getty



INTRODUCTION

This is an inventory of federal-provincial programs in Alberta. It lists most federal-provincial programs currently in existence in the province and provides certain basic information on each program. The scope of the inventory is determined by the meaning which has been adopted for the term "federal-provincial program". The basic information provided on each program forms the substantive content of the inventory.

SCOPE

The term "program" is not explicitly defined owing, not only to the difficulty of formulating a meaningful definition, but also to the fact that its value to officials and the public lies in the broad and general concept of action associated with the term. As each department of the government of Alberta contributed information to the inventory, each department was, by and large, at liberty to use the concept of "program" which was employed in the department and which was useful to the particular operations of that department.

The types of programs coming under the purview of the inventory must satisfy three major criteria:

1. The first requisite of a federal-provincial program for the purposes of the inventory is that the activity in question involve both the federal and provincial governments. The participation of the Government of the Province of Alberta is considered essential and consequently those programs involving

the federal government directly with individuals and organizations within the province without provincial government participation are not considered in the inventory. The participation of the federal government is, of course, equally important and for this reason programs of a strictly interprovincial or provincial-municipal nature do not appear.

2. Programs included in this inventory must substantively deal with one or more of the following forms of activity:

   a. An activity pursuant to a formal written agreement between Alberta and Canada. This includes memorandum of understanding, and contracts but excludes leasing arrangements and the like unless the leasing arrangement is viewed as being particularly significant.

   b. An activity requiring a transfer of funds, the lending of funds or cost-sharing between Alberta and Canada.

   c. An activity undertaken by Alberta and Canada and in which the province assumes a management or administration function. Federal-provincial programs involving the provincial government in the management process are included regardless of whether funds are transfered or costs shared.

3. Only active programs are included. To be considered, programs have to be active and in operation on August 31, 1974. Programs which terminated prior to that date or programs which have been implemented since that date are not part of the inventory.

CONTENT

The basic information provided for each program is designed to give the reader a general understanding of the following elements:

1. The general operation of the program and the role of all participants, and particularly, the provincial and federal governments, in operating the program. The sections of the program format dealing with OBJECTIVES and MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION provide this information.

2. Details on the financial structure and expenditures of the program. Consideration is given not only to the amount of funding and the method by which funds have been spent, but also to the question of what the program has accomplished with these funds and whether the province had hidden additional cost because it operates a similar program on its own. The sections of the program format dealing with FINANCING, QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS and COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM provide this information.

3. The TIME FRAME of the program providing information on dates when the program was first introduced and implemented in Alberta, the term of the arrangement and the termination date for the program if any.

4. The mechanism for changing the provisions of the program. The sections dealing with MODIFICATION PROCESS and FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION provide this information.

5. The name of officials to contact to acquire further information or clarification on the program. The section of the program format entitled PARTICIPANTS provides this information.

The above information is provided for each program. Programs are listed in alphabetical order under the Department or Agency of the Government of Alberta which has primary responsibility for the program. In a few cases, programs involve more than one department, however they will appear under only one department, so in these cases, the reader can consult the alphabetical index to locate the program. The alphabetical index can be found at the end of the volume and list all programs, the department under which they are listed in the inventory and the page number where the program appears in the inventory.

The inventory was prepared by David Boisvert, Senior Intergovernmental Officer with the Department of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs and Rick Thompson, a summer student employed by the Department. The Department of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs wishes to acknowledge the valuable contribution all Departments have made to this inventory and wishes to express its appreciation to all officials who have given time and effort in order to complete this undertaking. The department's gratitude is also extended to all the secretarial staff who worked so diligently in putting the inventory together.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FORWARD.....i

INTRODUCTION.....iii

ADVANCED EDUCATION 1

BENIN TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOL OVERSEAS PROJECT.....3

CANADA STUDENT LOANS 6

CITIZENSHIP INSTRUCTION AND LANGUAGE TEXTBOOK AGREEMENT.....9

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PROGRAM FOR ASSISTANCE TO MINORITY LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION.....11

INSTRUCTOR AND ADMINISTRATOR STAFF SECONDMENT.....15

INTERPROVINCIAL SECOND-LANGUAGE MONITOR PROGRAM.....17

POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION ADJUSTMENT PAYMENTS 20

SUMMER LANGUAGE BURSARY PROGRAM.....22

AGRICULTURE.....25

AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT ACT AGREEMENT.....27

ALBERTA RURAL INFORMATION PROGRAM.....30

ALL RISK CROP INSURANCE PROGRAM, THE.....33

CANADIAN FARM ACCOUNTING AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (CANFARM).....36

COMPREHENSIVE EGG MARKETING PROGRAM.....39

COMPREHENSIVE TURKEY MARKETING PROGRAM.....41

CONSUMER FLUID MILK SUBSIDY.....43

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL AGRICULTURAL MANPOWER PROGRAM.....45

FORAGE CROP IMPROVEMENT AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM.....48

HOME ECONOMICS PROGRAM FOR INDIAN WOMEN.....51

LIVESTOCK WATER SUPPLY PROGRAM.....54

MILK MARKETING PLAN.....57

RABIES INDEMNIFICATION PROGRAM.....59

RECORD OF PERFORMANCE PROGRAM ROR SWINE.....62

SMALL FARM DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.....65

VETERINARY CLINICS PROGRAM.....68

ALBERTA DISASTER SERVICES.....71

CIVIL EMERGENCY PLANNING FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM(F.A.P.).....73

EMERGENCY HEALTH SERVICES- PREPOSITIONING OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL SUPPLIES.....77

RADIAC INSTRUMENT MAINTENANCE PROGRAM.....80

ALBERTA HEALTH CARE INSURANCE COMMISSION.....83

ALBERTA HEALTH CARE INSURANCE PLAN.....85

PROVISION OF INSURED SERVICES IN FEDERAL OPERATED HOSPITALS.....88

ALBERTA HOSPITAL SERVICES COMMISSION.....91

ALBERTA HOSPITALIZATION BENEFITS PLAN.....93

HEALTH RESOURCES FUND.....96

HOSPITAL INSURANCE SUPPLEMENTARY FUND.....99

ALBERTA HOUSING CORPORATION.....103

ASSISTED HOME OWNERSHIP PROGRAM.....105

CANATIVE HOUSING CORPORATION.....109

COMMUNITY RESIDENCES PROGRAM.....112

LAND ASSEMBLY AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM.....115

NEIGHBOURHOOD IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM.....118

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM.....124

SENIOR CITIZENS' HOUSING.....129

STUDENT HOUSING PROGRAM.....132

ALBERTA RESEARCH COUNCIL.....135

AGREEMENT TO PROVIDE SPACE TO THE WESTERN REGIONAL LABORATORY OF THE CANADA DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES.....137

ALBERTA INSTITUTE OF PEDOLOGY.....140

CANADA-ALBERTA IRON PROCESSING PROGRAM.....143

CANADA-INDIAN HYDROGEOLOGY PROJECT.....145

FUEL, LUBRICANTS AND OXYGEN TESTING FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.....147

TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE/ INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING SERVICE.....149

ATTORNEY GENERAL.....153

LEGAL AID IN MATTERS RELATED TO CRIMINAL LAW.....155

CONSUMER AFFAIRS.....159

CULTURE, YOUTH AND RECREATION.....161

CANADIAN INVENTORY OF HISTORIC BUILDINGS.....163

FEDERAL GRANT TO PROVINCES FOR 4-H ACTIVITIES.....165

NATIONAL MUSEUMS PROGRAM.....167

YOUNG VOYAGEUR PROGRAM.....171

EDUCATION.....175

CANADIAN STUDIES FORUM.....177

CAPITAL GRANTS TO SCHOOL BOARDS.....180

PROGRAM OF COOPERATION FOR BILINGUALISM IN EDUCATION AT THE PRE-UNIVERSITY LEVELS (GRADES I - XII).....183

ENVIRONMENT.....189

AGRICULTURAL SERVICE CENTRES PROGRAM.....191

ALBERTA LAND ASSEMBLY.....194

IRRIGATION REHABILITATION PROGRAM.....197

MACKENZIE BASIN INTERGOVERNMENTAL LIASON COMMITTEE.....200

MUNICIPAL SEWAGE PROGRAM.....203

PEACE-ATHABASCA DELTA IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT.....206

PRAIRIE PROVINCES WATER BOARD AGREEMENT.....209

ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION BOARD (ERCB).....213

DRILL CUTTINGS, ARRANGEMENT ON 215

PETROLEUM INDUSTRY IMPACT STUDY.....218

FEDERAL AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS.....221

GENERAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.....223

INTERIM FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL TRANSPORT AGREEMENT.....226

INTERIM PLANNING AGREEMENT.....229

HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT.....233

BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCE PROGRAM.....235

CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN.....238

CHILD WELFARE SERVICES TO TREATY INDIANS.....245

DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCE.....248

FAMILY PLANNING PROJECT.....251

MOTHERS' ALLOWANCE AND DISABLED PERSONS PENSION AGREEMENTS.....253

MUNICIPAL NURSING SERVICE.....256

NATIONAL HEALTH GRANTS: PROFESSIONAL TRAINING GRANT PROGRAM.....259

NATIONAL HEALTH GRANTS: RESEARCH PROGRAM.....262

NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS.....265

SOCIAL ALLOWANCE TO TREATY INDIANS.....268

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION OF DISABLED PERSONS AGREEMENT.....271

HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORT.....275

CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARD CONSTRUCTION OF ROAD TO JEAN D'OR PRAIRIE RESERVE.....277

INCREASE IN AXLE AND GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT, AND THE STRENGTHENING OF CERTAIN PRIMARY HIGHWAYS IN ALBERTA, AGREEMENT RESPECTING THE.....279

RAILWAY GRADE CROSSING FUND.....282

RIVER CROSSING STRUCTURES IN INDIAN RESERVES.....285

INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE.....287

SULPHUR INSTITUTE OF CANADA, THE (SUDIC).....289

LANDS AND FORESTS.....293

ALBERTA GRAZING RESERVE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM.....295

CO-OPERATIVE EXPERIMENTAL BURN.....297

CROWN FOREST LANDS PROGRAM.....299

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FIRE CO-OPERATION ZONE AGREEMENT.....302

INDIAN RESERVE FIRE CONTROL AGREEMENTS.....305

KANANISKIS FOREST FIRE CONTROL AGREEMENT.....307

MANYBERRIES RANGE EXPERIMENTAL STATION.....309

NATURAL RESOURCES TRANSFER AGREEMENT.....311

PRIMROSE LAKE AIR WEAPONS RANGE.....313

RANGE IMPROVEMENT ON PUBLIC LANDS PROGRAM.....316

WAINRIGHT MILITARY CAMP AGREEMENT.....319

WILDLIFE DAMAGE FUND.....321

MANPOWER AND LABOUR.....325

ADULT OCCUPATIONAL TRAINING ACT.....327

APPRENTICESHIP ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENTS.....331

SAFETY INSPECTION SERVICES AGREEMENT.....334

MINES AND MINERALS.....337

NAMAO AIRPORT LEASE ARRANGEMENT.....339

MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS.....343

ENHANCED VALUE LOAN AGREEMENT.....345

HAMLET OF SUFFIELD WATER AGREEMENT.....348

INTERGOVERNMENTAL COMMITTEE ON URBAN AND REGIONAL RESEARCH.....350

SMALL BOAT BASIN AND CANYON CREEK WHARF AGREEMENT.....353

WINTER CAPITAL PROJECT FUND 1972-75.....355

NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT.....357

NATIVE COURTWORKER PROGRAM.....359

PROGRAM COORDINATION.....363

LESSER SLAVE LAKE SPECIAL AREA PROGRAM.....365

PUBLIC AFFAIRS.....369

VISITING JOURNALISTS PROGRAM.....371

PUBLIC WORKS 373

SALES TAX REFUND 375

SOLICITOR GENERAL 377

COMMUNITY ASSESSMENT AND PAROLE SUPERVISION 379

R.C.M.P. POLICING CONTRACT 382

TELEPHONES AND UTILITIES 387

TRAVEL ALBERTA 389

CANASTA '74 391

COOPERATIVE MARKETING 395

FAMILIARIZATION-EDUCATION TOURS FOR THE TRAVEL TRADE, VISIT CANADA PROGRAM FOR THE TRAVEL PRESS 397

TRAVEL INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT PLAN 400

TREASURY 405

CANADA PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT FUND 407

PROVINCIAL REVENUE EQUALIZATION 410

PROVINCIAL REVENUE STABILIZATION 412

PROVINCIAL TAX REVENUE GUARANTEE 414

SHARE OF INCOME TAX ON PUBLIC UTILITY CORPORATIONS 416

STATUTORY SUBSIDIES 418

TAX COLLECTION AGREEMENT 421

ALPHABETICAL INDEX 425

Alberta

ADVANCED EDUCATION

ADVANCED EDUCATION

1. Benin Technical High School Overseas Project 3

2. Canada Student Loans 6

3. Citizenship Instruction and Language Textbook Agreement 9

4. Federal-Provincial Program for Assistance to Minority Language Instruction 11

5. Instructor and Administrator Staff Secondment 15

6. Interprovincial Second-Language Monitor Program 17

7. Post-Secondary Education Adjustment Payments 20

8. Summer Language Bursary Program 22

TITLE

BENIN TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOL OVERSEAS PROJECT

OBJECTIVES

To assist in the provision of a technical high school in Benin, Nigeria.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The project is to provide a technical high school in Benin and is designed to

1. Prepare overall plans for the project, including buildings, material, and equipment;

2. Acquire the services of technical and administrative advisory staff;

3. Assist the Nigerian trainees relative to school needs.

The federal government provides overall co-ordination and financing for the program and Alberta is to provide the professional and technical personnel and other services necessary to carry out the project in co-operation with the federal agency. The University of Alberta provides a specially designed teacher training program to 26 Nigerian nationals in preparation for their return to staff a technical high school.

AUTHORIZATION

Arrangement made the 23rd day of June, 1971 between the president of the Canadian International Development Agency (C.I.D.A.) and the Department of Advanced Education of the Province of Alberta.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: August 1, 1970

Term of arrangement: Five years

Date signed: January 23, 1971

Termination date: July 31, 1975

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure: By mutual agreement.

Termination procedure: Arrangement may be terminated by 90 days notice from C.I.D.A. or by mutual agreement.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant	Provincial Expenditure
1970-71	$ 8,650.00	$ 8,650.00	--	--
1971-72	17,300.00	17,300.00	25,950.00*	--
1972-73	22,119.00	22,119.00	22,119.00	--
1973-74	148,735.00	148,735.00	148,735.00	--
Total	196,804.00	196,804.00	196,804.00	

* Includes 1970-71 retroactive adjustment payment.

Payment Structure: The federal government reimburses the province for 100% of the cost of the program. A maximum of $700,000.00 has been alloted for this project.

Payment Process: Monthly claims for provincial expenditure are submitted to the Federal Government for 100% reimbursement and reimbursement is made monthly following audit and acceptance.

Eligible Cost: Salaries, personnel fringe benefits and administrative costs.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Eight Canadian advisors began two years secondment service in September 1973, and no major difficulties have developed in this program to date.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Consultation is provided throughout the arrangement and specifically for matters of difference by Section 13 (a) which states: "Any difference of opinion arising between the parties to this arrangement with respect to the interpretation or the execution of this arrangement shall, if an amicable settlement is not reached, be resolved in accordance with arbitration procedures and guidelines specified in Canadian laws and regulations."

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Canadian International Development Agency	B. G. Miller, Project Officer, C.I.D.A. Ottawa, Ontario.

Provincial Government:	Advanced Education	J.P. Mitchell, Ass't. Deputy Minister, Dept. of Advanced Education, Suite 900 Devonian Bldg., 11160 Jasper Avenue Edmonton, Alberta
Other:	University of Alberta	Dean Faculty of Education, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

CANADA STUDENT LOANS

OBJECTIVES

To provide loans at low interest to enable post-secondary students to pursue their their studies.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

By the Canada Student Loans Act, the Federal Government can guarantee the repayment of a loan made by an approved lender to a student and to pay the interest on such loans until such time as the student is required to assume the interest and repayment obligations. The recipient must be a "qualified student" enrolled at a "specified educational institution". The province has the responsibility of completing, evaluating and approving or rejecting applications by students for loans and must report the extent of such services to the Federal Government. Upon receipt of a loan approval certificate from the Province's Students Finance Board a bank as defined by the Federal Act provides the amount of money stipulated in the certificate to the individual student borrower.

AUTHORIZATION

Canada Student Loan Act

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: July 28, 1964

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: N.A.

Termination Date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: The Governor in Council may make regulations altering the Act at his pleasure.

Termination Procedure: Unspecified.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Federal Loan
1970-71	15.0 million	15.0 million
1971-72	13.6 million	13.6 million
1972-73	15.0 million	15.0 million
1973-74	16.1 million	16.1 million
Total	59.7 million	59.7 million

- Actual money for loans is provided by commercial banks.

Payment Structure: The Federal Government will guarantee loans to students on approval of the student's application by the Students Finance Board up to a maximum of $1,400.00 per academic year ($700.00/semester) plus an additional $700.00 maximum for Spring and Summer Session students and a maximum accumulated loan of $9,800.00 per student.

The federal Government also reimburses the province for a portion of the administrative costs calculated on the number of certificates issued. In 1973-74 this reimbursement amounted to approximately $70,000.

Payment Process: The Provincial Students Finance Board advises the Federal Government of certificates for loans approved and issued on a monthly basis. Interest payments by the Federal Government are subsequently made directly to the banks involved. There is no federal reimbursement as such paid to the Provincial Government other than the amount for a portion of administrative cost. This latter amount is paid annually with no undue delay evident.

Eligible Cost: Guaranteed loans are available to qualified students registered in a specified post-secondary institution. The only costs to the Federal Government are those incurred on interest charges for the time the student is at post-secondary institution; default on loans, in which case the Federal Government pays the specifed amount to the bank and pursues the student for collection; and partial administrative cost incurred by the Province.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In the 1973-74 fiscal year, 16,500 federal loan certificates and 9,173 provincial loan certificates were issued to approximately 16,700 students in Alberta.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

Title: Students Finance Act 1971

Objectives: To enable students to obtain a loan and to have the loan guaranteed and the interest paid during the period of time the student is enrolled in an educational institution.

Expenditure:

Year	Provincial Grant	Provincial Loans	Provincial Interest Paid	Provincial Defaults Paid
1969-70	$ 4,300,000.00	$2,989,299.00	$ 76,900.00	N.A.
1970-71	6,000,000.00	4,677,577.00	299,900.00	N.A.
1971-72	6,500,000.00	9,419,203.00	589,600.00	155,300.00
1972-73	1,100,000.00	7,421,778.00	1,000,000.00	400,000.00
1973-74	- -	6,133,858.00	929,000.00	963,000.00

(1) Grants provided from Provincial Treasury funds were discontinued after the 1972-73 fiscal year and a system of remission on repayment instituted.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

The Canadian Student Loan Plan Plenary Meeting is held annually to review all aspects of the service.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Finance	Mr. F.G. Passy Chief, Guaranteed Loans Administration Department of Finance Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Advanced Education	F.T. Hemingway Chief Administrative Officer Student Finance Board Devonian Building Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

CITIZENSHIP INSTRUCTION AND LANGUAGE TEXTBOOK AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

To assist new Canadians in Alberta to study the English or French language.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Federal Government provides reimbursements to the province for the cost of providing non-credit instruction in Basic English and French and language texts to new Canadians. The Province provides a grant to school boards which offer classes in English to new Canadians and the Province purchases and provides to school boards the texts for the class participants. School boards are responsible for the provision of the facilities and the instruction in classes.

AUTHORIZATION

Citizenship Instruction and Language Text Agreement Signed July 3, 1963.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: July 3, 1963

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date Signed: July 3, 1963

Termination Date: Indefinite

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure: By mutual agreement

Termination procedure: By mutual agreement

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost Inst.	Text	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant Inst.	Text	Provincial Grant
1969-70	10,688	7,650	18,338	5,344	3,552	9,442
1970-71	12,533	2,929	15,462	6,266	2,929	6,267
1971-72	11,118	8,252	19,440	5,594	4,492	9,354
1972-73	19,004	10,097	29,101	9,502	5,774	13,825
1973-74	104,000	18,801	122,801	52,000	7,108	63,693
Total	157,413	47,729	205,142	78,706	23,855	102,561

Payment Structure: The Department of the Secretary of State reimburses the Department of Advanced Education 100% of the averaged five year cost of the text books and 50% of the costs of instruction.

Payment Process: An annual claim for 50% of Provincial expenditures on instruction is submitted to the Federal Government for reimbursement. An annual claim for 100% of the averaged cost of five years expenditure on language texts is submitted to the Federal Government for reimbursement.

Eligible Cost: Instructor salaries and text books.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

In 1972-73, 1805 new Canadians to Alberta studied under the program. Due to greater expenditure in 1973-74 these figures increased substantially but actual figures are not yet available.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Secretary of State	Mr. R.G. Wray Regional Liaison Officer Dept. of the Secretary of State Sir Alex MacKenzie Bldg. Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government:	Department of Advanced Education	Mr. D. Beckman Assistant Director Further Education Dept. of Advanced Education 600 Devonian Bldg. Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PROGRAM FOR ASSISTANCE TO MINORITY LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION

OBJECTIVES

To assist provinces, institutions, and individuals to participate in the study of one of the offical languages as a second language.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Department of the Secretary of State has developed a program and provides funds to assist minority language instruction at the university level and teacher training institutions. The program contains five sub-programs each outlined in an annex to the agreement.

Annex A: program for assistance to minority language institutions at the university level and for teacher training for university institutions where at least 50% of the instruction time received by regular students is provided in the official minority language, funds are provided to partially cover the operating and capital expenditures of the institution.

Annex B: program for the provision of travel bursaries -- travel bursaries are made available to university students of the minority official language group of a province to study elsewhere in Canada if the student's field of study is not offered in his province in his language.

Annex C: program for the construction or improvement of language training centres -- provincial governments are reimbursed up to a maximum of $100,000 per province for the capital costs incurred in the construction or improvement of one such language training centre.

Annex D: program for the provision of bursaries to second-language teacher -- to improve the quality of second-language teaching, funds are available for short-term training sessions for second-language teachers selected and accredited by the province.

Annex E: program for the provision of fellowships for second-language study -- to provide students an opportunity for immersion in the milieu of their second language, fellowships are provided for one years duration.

Each program is designed to be administered by the province according to the guidelines, terms and conditions of each annex. The Department of Advanced Education administers the programs under annexes A, B, D, and E, selecting the students or teachers to receive bursaries or fellowships and determining the amount of the grant. The province has not participated in the language training centre program (Annex C). The Department of the Secretary of State reimburses the province for costs incurred under these programs.

AUTHORIZATION

P.C. 70-10/14974 expired in March 1974. Subsequently renewed, the new Order in Council awaits the next sitting of Parliament to be assigned a number.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: 1971

Term of Arrangement: On-going agreements for specified periods

Date Signed: 1971

Termination Date: February, 1979

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Unspecified

Termination procedure: Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant	Provincial Expenditure
ANNEX A				
1973-74	$194,734	$194,734	$21,129	$173,605
1972-73	166,700	166,700	18,100	148,600
1971-72	144,300	144,300*	25,920	212,380
1970-71	94,000	94,000*		
ANNEX B				
1973-74	8,169	8,169	8,169	Nil
1972-73	1,708	1,708	1,708	Nil
1971-72	37,500	37,500	37,500	Nil
ANNEX C - No participation to date.				
ANNEX D				
1973-74	36,670	36,670	36,670	Nil
1972-73	22,255	22,255	22,255	Nil
1971-72	37,500	37,500	37,500	Nil
ANNEX E				
1973-74	92,268	92,268	92,268	Nil
1972-73	47,950	47,950	47,950	Nil

* Expenditures not governed by agreement at this time.

Total administration costs Annex B,D,E,1973-74 (approx.) $10,000.

All annexes were joined in 1971. Only Annex A, however, was made retroactive because it had been operational.

Payment Structure:

Annex A: Ten percent of that institution's provincial operating grant which is attributable to minority language instruction i.e., the number of credit courses taken by students in the minority language as a ratio of the total number of credit courses taken by the entire student body; plus, 8.5% of the first contribution as an allowance for capital expenditures.

Annex B: The amount of the travel bursary is not to exceed the cost of two economy round trips annually from the student's place of residence to the university chosen.

Annex C: The cost of construction; improvement of existing facilities; purchase of material and equipment; and related training costs for a language training centre up to a maximum of $100,000 per province.

Annex D: The amount of the bursary is limited to $200 for a six week training period, or to $35 a week for a shorter training period and can be paid to students or used to subsidize second-language training sessions. The Federal Government places a budgetary maximum on its grant to any particular province. In 1973-74, Alberta was alotted $69,000, but this has now been increased to $138,000.

Annex E: The maximum amount of each fellowship is $2,000 with the exact amount being determined on the basis of the student's approved educational costs. The Federal Government places a budgetary maximum on its grant to any particular province. In 1973-74 this allotment was increased from $48,000 to $100,000.

Payment Process:

Annex A: Data is collected by Statistics Canada in cooperation with the province in order to make the calculations. Cheques are mailed to the province once a year.

Other Annexes: The provincial government submits a claim to the Department of the Secretary of State in July and January based on expenditures in accordance with the provisions of the annexes. Reimbursement varies depending on the annex and has ranged from two weeks to eleven months.

Eligible Costs: (refer to Payment Structure)

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

No Information

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Secretary of State	Mr. Landry Language Programs Branch Secretary of State 66 Slater Street Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Department of Advanced Education	Dr. H. Kolesar Assistant Deputy Minister Department of Advanced Education Devonian Building Edmonton, Alberta
		F.T. Hemingway (Annex B, D, And E) Chief Administrative Officer Students Finance Board Devonian Building Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

INSTRUCTOR AND ADMINISTRATOR STAFF SECONDMENT

OBJECTIVES

To make available technical and professional staff employed by the Provincial Government for overseas projects in which the Federal Government had made a commitment to assist.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

From time to time, C.I.D.A. recruits provincial staff who have particular skills required for overseas projects in which the Federal Government is involved. C.I.D.A. enters into an agreement with the individual while the province approves secondment leave and continues to provide personnel services including salary in the first instance, with subsequent reimbursement from the Federal Government.

AUTHORIZATION

Agreements as concluded from time to time on an individual basis.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1967-68

Term of Arrangement: Generally secondment agreements do not exceed two years.

Date Signed: N.A.

Termination Date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Unspecified

Termination Procedure: Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure: Provincial expenditure amounts to approximately $350,000 per annum with 100% reimbursement.

Payment Structure: The federal government reimburses the province for 100% of the cost of salary and personnel fringe benefits paid to the employee.

Payment Process: Professional staff who obtain secondment approval receive a salary directly from the Department of Advanced Education and an overseas allowance from the Payment Director. Invoices from these payments are put in a cost information file and a claim for 100% reimbursement is made to C.I.D.A.

Eligible Cost; Usually provincial expenditures are limited to salary and fringe benefits.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

As of March, 1974 there are 20 provincial employees on overseas service from the Department of Advanced Education.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Canadian International Development Agency	Various
Provincial Government:	Advanced Education	Dr. W.H. Worth Deputy Minister Dept. of Advanced Education 115 Devonian Building 11160 Jasper Avenue Edmonton, Alberta
	Public Service Commission	Mr. R. Robinson Coordinator Personnel Services Dept. of Advanced Education 800 Devonian Building 11160 Jasper Avenue Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

INTERPROVINCIAL SECOND-LANGUAGE MONITOR PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

This program is aimed at promoting the learning and use of the official languages through the interprovincial exchange of post-secondary students who will act as second-language monitors.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

This is a two-year interprovincial pilot program financed by the department of the Secretary of State and administered by the provinces in liaison with the Council of Ministers of Education, Canada. The Federal Government agrees to pay the students up to $3,000.00 per year for their participation in the two aspects of the program: studying on a full-time basis in another province and concurrently working part-time as a second-language monitor under the direction of a regular second-language teacher. The Federal Government also agrees to pay up to $300.00 travel expenses per student. The department or ministry of education of the host province will assign the monitor to an educational institution, which will in turn ensure that the monitor performs his duty under the supervision of a second-language teacher.

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement between Secretary of State and Secretariat of the Council of Ministers of Education, Spring 1974.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1973

Term of Arrangement: 2 years

Date Signed: Spring, 1974

Termination Date: 1975

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: By mutual agreement.

Termination Procedure: Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure: As of June 21, 1974, the program had expended $11,700 in Alberta for salaries, training and reimbursements to educational institutions for contributions made to compulsory government programs.

Payment Structure: The Secretary of State agrees to reimburse the Secretariat, Council of Ministers of Education, up to $845.00 per academic year salaries, training and travel expenses plus $75,000 for administration at the Secretariat level, and $25,000 for program evaluation. The Secretariat also reimburses educational institutions employing monitors for the contributions they made to the Canada Pension Plan, Unemployment Insurance and all other compulsory provincial plans. Administrative costs incurred within the province are paid from provincial funds. In 1973-74 this amount was about $1,600.

Payment Process: The Secretary of State provides funds to the Secretariat, Council of Ministers of Education, which then disperses these monies to the provincial coordinators who in turn distribute it to the designated educational institutions which pay the monitor's salary.

Eligible Cost: Second language monitor salaries and expenses, and administration costs.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

No information

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

1. The Secretariat has the power to recommend appropriate changes to the Department of the Secretary of State.

2. Annual meeting of provincial coordinators.

3. Council of Ministers of Education meetings.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Department of Secretary of State	Mr. W. Mullen Language Administratio Branch Secretary of State 66 Slater Street Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Department of Education	Mr. Rene Marrinier Education Consultant Room 500 Devonian Building 11160 Jasper Avenue Edmonton, Alberta T5K OL1

Intergovernmental Committee:	Council of Ministers of Education, Canada	Mr. Jean Menard National Coordinator 252 Bloor Street, West Suite S500 Toronto, Ontario

TITLE

POST SECONDARY EDUCATION ADJUSTMENT PAYMENTS

OBJECTIVES

To provide financial reimbursement to assist the Province to meet its post-secondary education expense.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government provides funding to the Province in conformity with the Post-Secondary Education Adjustment Payment Regulations.

The Provincial Government consolidates data on provincial expenditures on post-secondary educational services, a task which requires the assembling of audited claims from all eligible participants including Universities, Colleges, School Boards, etc., and submits claims to the Federal Government for reimbursement.

AUTHORIZATION

Part VI Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act 1972 as extended April 1, 1974 to March 31, 1977.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: April 1, 1967

Term of Arrangement: Five years by virtue of the fact that the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act had a five year term. Since this term expired in 1972, the Part VI of the Act has been extended twice, once for two years, the second for an additional three years.

Date signed: March 29, 1967

Termination date: March 31, 1977

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: The Federal Government may amend the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangement Act by legislation.

Termination Procedure: Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Federal Payments to Provincial Government for Post-Secondary Education

1969-70	$ 40,040,340
1970-71	54,069,000
1971-72	61,403,950
1972-73	53,744,996
1973-74	53,369,996

Payment Structure: The Federal contribution is in two parts:

1. a transfer of 4.347 personal income tax points and 1 corporate tax point and associated equalization if applicable;

2. a cash adjustment payment equal to the difference between the total required federal contribution and the value of the tax transfer.

Payment Process: Interim Federal payments are made to the Province on a monthly basis calculated on estimated expenditures. These payments are subject to final adjustment on the basis of audited claims at year end. The final adjustment payment generally takes around one year to be reimbursed.

Eligible Cost: Actual post-secondary educational expenditure including:

1. individual program costs including salaries and fringe benefit costs;

2. Department of Public Works maintenance costs in post-secondary educational institutions;

3. an allowance for capital renovations.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

N.A.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

N.A.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Secretary of State Finance	R.J. Lachapelle Director, Educational Support Branch Secretary of State Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Advanced Education	H. Kolesar Ass't. Deputy Minister Administration Department of Advanced Education Edmonton, Alberta
	Treasury	A.J. McPherson Budget & Fiscal Divis & Cash Management Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

SUMMER LANGUAGE BURSARY PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To enable Canadian students at the post-secondary level to improve their knowledge of one of Canada's two official languages as their second language.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Secretary of State makes funds available for post-secondary students to study one of the official languages as a second language in an accredited institution during the months of May to September.

To implement the program, the Secretary of State enters into a contract with the Secretariat of the Council of Ministers of Education. The contract specifies the general conditions for the program and the amount of money allocated by the Secretary of State at the national level for the program.

The Secretariat is responsible for the distribution of funds to the provinces, the allocation of student places and the overall national administration of the program. Its administrative expenses are reimbursed by the Secretary of State. The selection of institutions which may provide summer language courses and approval of course designs is the responsibility of the provincial Department of Advanced Education. A provincial co-ordinator is appointed to work with the institutions in administering the program. In Alberta, the College Universitaire St-Jean and the Banff School of Fine Arts participate in the program. Interested students apply through the Provincial Coordinator to these institutions which are responsible for student selection, course implementation, and student welfare.

AUTHORIZATION

Contract between Secretary of State and Secretariat of the Council of Ministers of Education.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: May 1970

Term of Arrangement: Annual

Date Signed: December 1973

Termination Date: September 30, 1974

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure: The contract must be renegotiated every year and changes may then be incorporated.

Termination procedure: Unspecified.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant
1970*	No Information	Nil	Unknown
1971*	No Information	Nil	Unknown
1972	$210,900.00	Nil	$210,900.00
1973	184,200.00	Nil	184,200.00
1974	185,000.00 (Estimate)	Nil	185,000.00 (Estimate)

* Denotes pilot project.

Payment Structure: The Secretary of State provides funding to the amount of $610.00 per student to cover tuition, room, and board. The administrative cost of the secretariat of the Council of Ministers of Education is also paid by the Federal Government.

Payment Process: Payments are made by the Secretary of State to the Secretariat which distributes funds to the provinces. The province in turn provides each institution with a cheque for the required amount. Advance payments are made in the middle of May, early July and the end of August. Within two weeks after the termination of courses, the province supplies the Secretary of State with complete lists of the number of students attending each institution, on the basis of which a final adjustment payment is made before November.

The province makes payments to the post-secondary institution which retains the tuition fee portion of the payment. If the institution provides room and board to students, it retains the room and board portion as well. If this is not the case, the institution must provide this amount to the student in six relatively equal payments.

Eligible Cost: Tuition fees and room and board costs of students.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In 1974, 300 Alberta students were eligible for the program.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

The Bursary Committee

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Secretary of State	Mr. W. Mullen Language Administration Branch, Secretary of State 66 Slater Street Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Department of Education	Mr. Rene Marrinier Department of Education Suite 500 Devonian Building Edmonton, Alberta
Secretariat of the Council of Ministers of Education:		Mr. Boyd Pelley Canadian Coordinator 252 Bloor Street West Suite S500 Toronto, Ontario M5S 1V5
Other:	College St. Jean	Mr. F. McMahon Dean College St. Jean 8406 91 Street Edmonton, Alberta
	Banff School of Fine Arts	Dr. D.S.R. Leighton Banff School of Fine Arts Banff, Alberta

Alberta

AGRICULTURE

AGRICULTURE

1. Agriculture and Rural Development Act Agreement 27

2. Alberta Rural Information Program 30

3. All Risk Crop Insurance Program, The 33

4. Canadian Farm Accounting and Management System (CANFARM) 36

5. Comprehensive Egg Marketing Program 39

6. Comprehensive Turkey Marketing Program 41

7. Consumer Fluid Milk Subsidy 43

8. Federal-Provincial Agricultural Manpower Program 45

9. Forage Crop Improvement and Management Program 48

10. Home Economics Program for Indian Women 51

11. Livestock Water Supply Program 54

12. Milk Marketing Plan 57

13. Rabies Indemnification Program 59

14. Record of Performance Program for Swine 62

15. Small Farm Development Agreement 65

16. Veterinary Clinics Program 68

TITLE

AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT ACT AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

To set up programs and projects designed to increase opportunities for employment and higher incomes for people in rural regions.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The A.R.D.A. III Agreement provides that the federal government and Alberta will share costs on programs and projects related to diversification of rural economic activity and the more efficient use and development of agricultural resources. A Joint A.R.D.A. Committee composed of four provincial and four federal representatives is responsible for the development of projects and for supervising their implementation. The operation of each program or project under the A.R.D.A. III Agreement is the responsibility of various government of Alberta departments. The main thrust at present in the utilization of A.R.D.A. funds in Alberta is aimed at assisting farmers and ranchers diversify into livestock. A.R.D.A. funds are also being employed to provide more employment opportunities to people of native ancestry.

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement signed August 11, 1971 between Federal Minister of Regional Economic Expansion and Alberta Minister of Agriculture pursuant to federal Agriculture and Rural Development Act.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	April 1, 1970
Term of arrangement:	5 years.
Date signed:	August 11, 1971
Termination date:	March 31, 1975. If evaluation is completed prior to March 31, 1975, programs may be extended until March 31, 1976. Canada will not be responsible for any expenditure incurred after the original or extended termination date specified in a program or project, or any expenditure incurred after March 1978 whichever is the earliest.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure: By mutual consent of the Federal and Provincial Ministers subject to the approval of the Governor-in-Council and the Lieutenant Governor-in-Council.

Termination procedure: Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Expenditure	Provincial Expenditure
1971 - Dec. 31 1973	$6,626,844	$6,626,844	$3,313,422	$3,313,422

Payment Structure: Federal Government and Province of Alberta cost-share on a 50-50 basis the costs of the program and projects under the Agreement.

Payment Process: Varies with each program or project. Canada may if the Province so requests make interim payments to the Province not exceeding 80% of Canada's share of claims submitted.

Eligible Cost: Varies with each program or project.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The following are the programs and projects currently operating under the A.R.D.A. III Agreement:

Program	Dept. Responsible
Livestock Water Supply Program	Agriculture
Forage Crop Improvement Program	Agriculture
Alberta Rural Information Program	Agriculture
Veterinary Clinics Program	Agriculture
Crown Forests Lands Program	Lands and Forests
Alberta Grazing Reserve Development Program	Lands and Forests
Range Improvement on Public Lands Program	Lands and Forests
Land Assembly Program	Environment

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Alberta Rural Development Program

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Joint A.R.D.A. Committee composed of four provincial and four federal respresentatives.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	Regional Economic Expansion	E.W. Oliver Acting Executive Director, Western Region, 10304-161 Laurier Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government	Agriculture Lands and Forests Environment	C.J. McAndrews Assistant Deputy Minister, Dept. of Agriculture, 8th Floor, 9718 107 Street, Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

ALBERTA RURAL INFORMATION PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To provide people with the opportunity to understand the impact which technological and economic changes are having upon their communities.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement, the federal government provides funds to the province for the development and management of a rural information and education program. Proposals or plans for courses and seminars may be submitted by any rural organization to the local office of the Extension Division of the A.D.A, which is responsible for the approval of projects. It is intended that the programs bring about greater participation by local residents in considering local needs and in formulating plans to meet these needs. The range of topics is extensive and can include marketing, sources of credit, social development information, economic development information, forage development information, drainage and water requirements information, etc. Approved projects can receive extensive funding from the province. Expenditures under the program cannot overlap with programs sponsored by other federal government departments such as the Canada Manpower farm management courses.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial Agriculture and Rural Development Agreement 1971-75.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date:	April 1, 1972
Term of Arrangement:	Four years
Date Signed:	January 18, 1973
Termination Date:	March 31, 1975 with possible extension to March 31, 1977 on the condition that evaluation be completed before March 31, 1975.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	By mutual consent of federal and provincial Ministers with the approval of the Governor-in-Council and the Lieutenant Governor-in-Council.
Termination Procedure:	Unspecified.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Expenditure	Provincial Expenditure
1972-73	$144,000	$144,000	$ 72,000	$ 72,000
1973-74	---------- Unavailable ----------			

Payment Structure: The federal and provincial governments share the cost of the program on a 50-50 basis.

Payment Process: Grants can be made to organizations, but the most common process will be for bills and invoices covering expenditures to be submitted to the extension director for payment by the Province. The Province prepares claims on a quarterly basis for submission to DREE for 50% of the cost of claims by organizations.

Eligible Cost: Cost of instructors and their expenses; cost of facilites and use of equipment; cost of assisting participants to attend courses and seminars when necessary.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Approximately 30,000 people per year participate in projects funded by this program.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

The Extension Division, as the educational arm of the Department is extensively involved in the presentation of courses, workshops and seminars to a rural public. 175 professional staff located at 62 centres in the province conduct various courses ranging from Farm Management instruction courses to Rural Upholstery Workshops to seminars on the development of Lay Leadership capability. While it may not be unusual for one office to conduct as many as 7 courses during the course of the year, it is important to realise that courses are presented in accord with the evolving needs of the community. Consequently, the number of courses tends to fluctate widely from year to year and community to community.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Joint ARDA Committee

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	DREE	R. McCullough Director General (Alberta) DREE 8th Floor, 10621 100 Avenu Edmonton, Alberta

	Department or Agency	Contact
Provincial Government:	Agriculture	Charles A. Cheshire Head Rural Resource Program Extension Division Dept. of Agriculture 1103 Agriculture Bldg. Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

THE ALL-RISK CROP INSURANCE PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE

To provide the grain producers with a measure of security by guaranteeing a basic return from each insured crop.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement, the federal government provides funding assistance to provincially developed and administered all-risk crop insurance programs. Assistance includes a subsidy on premiums paid by the farmer and sharing of the cost of administration of the program by the province. In Alberta, the provincial government has delegated responsibility for the program to the Alberta Hail and Crop Insurance Corporation, which has developed the terms and conditions of the program. Farmers apply to the Corporation for insurance, and pay the premiums to the Corporation, which reimburses him in the event of crop failure to the amount insured.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial Agreement signed December 6, 1972 approved O.C. 1896/72 pursuant to the Crop Insurance Act 1959 on the part of Canada and the Hail and Crop Insurance Act 1969 on the part of Alberta.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	1965
Term of arrangement:	Continuing
Date signed:	December 6, 1972
Termination date:	N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure:	The agreement may be amended at any time with the approval of both federal and provincial Ministers supported by the Governor General-in-Council and the Lieutenant Governor-in-Council.
Termination procedure:	The agreement may be terminated at any time by mutual consent of Canada and Alberta. Canada may terminate the agreement by providing Alberta with 5 years advanced notice of intention to terminate.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost (1)	Shareable Cost	Federal Expenditure	Provincial Expenditure	Other Expenditure
1968-69	$ 5,215,794	$ 1,757,382	$ 1,438,311	$ 319,071	$ 3,458,412
1969-70	4,752,309	1,670,700	1,328,460	342,240	3,081,609
1970-71	3,372,537	1,316,600	1,019,709	296,891	2,055,937
1971-72	3,349,672	1,222,128	971,604	250,524	2,127,544
1972-73	3,318,202	1,217,203	963,195	254,008	2,100,999
TOTAL	$ 20,008,514	7,184,013	5,721,279	1,462,734	12,824,501

(1) includes provincial and federal contributions plus insurance premiums paid by insured farmers.

Payment Structure: Prior to 1973, the federal government paid 50% of the administrative costs to the Corporation of the program and 25% of the farmers premiums. Beginning in fiscal year 1973-74 the federal government will pay 50% of all premiums and the Province will pay all administrative costs.

Payment Process: The province submits claims in respect of both the farmer's premium subsidy and administrative costs contribution to the federal government, and Ottawa pays the Corporation on a quarterly basis. It is generally necessary to provide for an adjustment payment at the end of the fiscal year.

When required, the Corporation makes payments to insured farmers. The Corporations expenditures are part of the annual appropriation of the Plant Industry Division, ADA.

Eligible Cost: Farmer's premiums and administration.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In 1973, 12,300 farmers were insured under the program. This represented a total liability of approximately $73,146,823.00 covering 3,202,505 insured acres.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Title: Hail Insurance Program
Object: To provide spot-loss protection against crop loss due to hail.
Expenditure: The program has been completely self-sustaining. The Province may make guarantees and advances to the program in accordance with Section 31 of the Hail & Crop Insurance Act, 1969.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Agriculture	Glen M. Gorrell Director, Crop Insurance Division, Canada Dept. of Agriculture, Rm. 633, John Carling Bldg., Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Hail and Crop Insurance Corporation, Agriculture	J.M. McKay, Chairman and President, Hail and Crop Insurance Corp., 1110-1st St., S.W., Calgary, Alberta Dr. A. O. Olson, Director, Plant Industry Division, Dept. of Agirculture, Agriculture Bldg., Edmonton, Alberta
Other:		Insured Farmer

TITLE

CANADIAN FARM ACCOUNTING AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (CANFARM)

OBJECTIVES

To further the development of profitable farming by designing, constructing and operating a computerized farm management system capable of servicing all farmers on individual and voluntary basis.

To provide uniform and comparable physical and financial data on farming operations for extension, research and policy purposes.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

This is a national program of computerizing farm accounting and management systems to assist Canadian farmers. The Federal Government provides the staff and facilities to develop and operate a computerized accounting farm management system. The Alberta Department of Agriculture is responsible for the delivery of the program to the farmers of Alberta, through publicizing the program, registering farmers, teaching farmers how to record their data, and operating an information and problem solving service for them in respect of the program. Individual farmers send their data to the Alberta Department of Agriculture which checks it and forwards it on to Saskatoon in tape form. The data is processed in Guelph Ontario by CANFARM and the resulting reports mailed to the farmer. The Alberta Department of Agriculture provides staff to interpret the reports and assist farmers with applying their CANFARM reports to managerial decisions.

AUTHORIZATION

Informal Agreement worked out through C.A.S.C.C. and C.F.M.C. which is a subcommittee of C.A.S.C.C. (A.D.A. has representation on C.A.S.C.C.)

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	Fall of 1968
Term of arrangement:	Continuing
Date signed:	N/A
Termination date:	N/A

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	Unspecified
Termination Procedure:	Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditures: (1)

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Share (2)	Provincial Share (3)
1969	No Info	No Info	$ 1,000,000	$ 25,000
1970			2,000,000	50,000
1971			3,000,000	75,000
1972			4,250,000	264,000
1973			4,250,000	434,000
TOTAL			$ 14,500,000	$ 848,500

(1) Estimated figures.
(2) Farmer pays Alberta Department of Agriculture a $15.00 per year processing fee, which in turn is paid to CANFARM. This is not included in the expenditure figure.
(3) Alberta Department of Agriculture costs cover staff salary and expenditures to carry out the necessary Farm Management Extension activities associated with the program.

Payment Structure: Each level of government pays the cost of its functional contribution to the program. A farmer client is charged $15.00 per year as a processing fee. The payment is collected by Alberta but paid to the Federal Government (CANFARM).

Payment Process: N/A

Eligible Costs: N/A

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In 1972 approximately 800 farmers enrolled in the CANFARM program through Alberta Department of Agriculture, in 1973 enrollment was 1250 and in 1974 enrollment is expected to reach 1850.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

CANFARM serves a very real and supportive role in the Agricultural Development Corporation program, Small Farm Development program and as a source of reliable farm data for policy and educational purposes.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Regular meetings (C.F.M.C.) - Canada Farm Management Co-ordinating Committee, (C.A.S.C.C.) - Canadian Agricultural Services Co-ordinating Committee and the CANFARM Advisory Committee.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	CANFARM	A. Harrison Executive Director, CANFARM Data System, P.O. Box 1024, Guelph, Ontario, N1H 6N1
Provincial Government:	Alberta Dept. of Agriculture	B.A. Hackett Head, Farm Management Branch, 3rd Floor, Agricultural Bldg., 9718-107 Street, Edmonton, Alberta T5K 2C8

TITLE

COMPREHENSIVE EGG MARKETING PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To ensure the orderly marketing of eggs in Canada, a fair return to the producer, a dependable supply of high quality products to the consumer, and cooperation and coordination between the various provincial Egg Commodity Boards and the federal Canadian Egg Marketing Agency

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Canadian Egg Marketing Agency has established a national quota system in respect of the intraprovincial, interprovincial and export trade of eggs. Provincial Commodity Boards, in Alberta's case, the Alberta Egg and Fowl Marketing Board, are responsible for the administration of the quota system in the province. The Canadian Egg Marketing Agency disposes of surplus production and charges a levy to cover operating costs on producers. This levy is collected by the Alberta Egg and Fowl Marketing Board on behalf of the Agency. The Agency ensures that interprovincial trade in eggs will not be impeded however it also ensures that the price of eggs marketed in a province other than the province in which the eggs are produced will not be less than the sum of the price in the producing province plus a reasonable transportation charge.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial Agreement signed November 22, 1972 between the Hon. H.A. Olson, Minister of Agriculture for Canada and the appropriate ministers from each province, in Alberta's case, the Hon. H.M. Horner, Minister of Agriculture.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: November 20, 1972

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date Signed: November 22, 1972

Termination Date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: The Canadian Egg Marketing Agency must hold a meeting at least once a year for the purpose of reviewing the Marketing Plan with a view to determining whether any modifications are required. Such a meeting must moreover be held as soon as is reasonably convenient after receipt by the Agency of a written request for a meeting from the Board (i.e. Alberta Agricultural Products Marketing Council) and the Commodity Board (i.e. the Alberta Egg and Fowl Marketing Board) for each of at least two provinces.

Termination Procedure: Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure: N.A.

Payment Structure: N.A.

Payment Process: N.A.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

No information

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

The province has for some time regulated the marketing of eggs.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

A representative of the province is a member of the Canadian Egg Marketing Agency.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Agriculture	Phil Eldridge Chairman Canadian Egg Marketing Agency 801 - 116 Albert St. Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Agriculture	C.H. Ferries Chairman Agricultural Products Marketing Council Agriculture Building Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

COMPREHENSIVE TURKEY MARKETING PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To ensure the orderly marketing of turkeys in Canada, a fair return to the producer, a dependable supply of high quality products to the consumer and cooperation and coordination between the various provincial Turkey Commodity Boards and the federal Canadian Turkey Marketing Agency.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

A Canadian Turkey Marketing Agency has established a quota system for all participating provinces (i.e. all provinces other than Newfoundland, New Brunswick, and P.E.I.). Provincial Commodity Boards, in Alberta's case the Turkey Growers' Marketing Board, are responsible for the administration of the quota system in the province. The Canadian Turkey Marketing Agency disposes of surplus production and charges a levy to cover operating costs on producers. This levy is collected by the Turkey Growers' Marketing Board on behalf of the Agency. The Agency ensures that interprovincial trade in turkeys will not be impeded, however, it also ensures against dumping practices between provinces.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial Agreement signed September 26, 1973 between Hon. E.F. Whelan, Minister of Agriculture for Canada and the appropriate ministers from each of the participating provinces, in Alberta's case, Hon. H.M. Horner, Minister of Agriculture.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: September 26, 1973

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date Signed: September 26, 1973

Termination Date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: The Canadian Turkey Marketing Agency must hold a meeting at least once a year for the purpose of reviewing the Marketing Plan with a view of determining whether any modifications are required. Such a meeting must moreover be held as soon as it is reasonably convenient after receipt by the Agency of a written request for a meeting from the Board (e.i. Alberta Agricultural Products Marketing Council) and the Commodity Board (e.i. Alberta Turkey Growers' Marketing Board) for each of two provinces.

Termination Procedure: Unspecified.

FINANCING

Expenditure: N.A.

Payment Structure: N.A.

Payment Process: N.A.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

No information

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

The province has for some time regulated the marketing of turkeys.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

A representative of the province is a member of the Canadian Turkey Marketing Agency.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Agriculture	John Tanchak Chairman Canadian Turkey Marketing Agency 2103 Place Louis Riel Winnipeg, Manitoba
Provincial Government:	Agriculture	C.H. Ferries Chairman Agricultural Products Marketing Council Agriculture Building Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

CONSUMER FLUID MILK SUBSIDY

OBJECTIVES

To reduce the consumer price of fluid milk and instantized skim milk powder.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government pays a subsidy of 5¢ per quart on all sales of standard and homo milk, and 2% partially skimmed and skim milk. These funds are remitted to the Alberta Dairy Control Board which in turn remits funds to fluid milk processors based on their sales report. The fluid milk processors must sell these products both retail and wholesale at a price of 5¢ below what would normally be their selling price. The Province of Alberta agrees that the consumer price of milk will not be increased unless producer and/or processors' costs increase and any such increase must be mutually accepted by both the federal and provincial governments.

In the case of skim milk powder the agreement is directly between the processors and the federal government. The federal government pays a subsidy of 20¢ per pound on skim milk powder. Processors submit claims directly to the federal government and no provincial government agency is involved.

AUTHORIZATION

Letter of understanding between the Hon. E.F. Whelan, Federal Minister of Agriculture and the Hon. H.M. Horner, Alberta Minister of Agriculture, dated May 16, 1974.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: October 15, 1973

Term of Arrangement: One Year

Date Signed: May 16, 1974

Termination Date: October 14, 1974

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Unspecified

Termination Procedure: Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure: To July 30, 1974 the federal government had made payments of $5,429,256 under this program.

Payment Structure: The federal government provides a subsidy of 5¢ a quart to processors on all sales of standard milk, homo milk, 2% partially skimmed milk and skim milk. As of October 15, 1974 the subsidy will be reduced by 1¢ per month for the next four months.

Payment Process: All processors report their sales to the Alberta Dairy Control Board. The Dairy Control Board forwards summaries of these sales to the federal Agricultural Stabilization Board. The federal government then issues a cheque for the total amount to the Dairy Control Board which distributes funds to processors based on their sales reports. This procedure is completed on a bi-monthly basis.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Approximately 108,585,120 quarts of milk sold in Alberta have been subsidized under this program.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Agriculture	A. Gratton Head Subsidy Processing Services Agriculture Canada B 152 Sir John Carling Bldg. Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Dairy Control Board	Mike Dorderic Supervisor Milk Market Sharing Plan Alberta Dairy Control Board 9718 107 Street 404 Agriculture Bldg. Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL AGRICULTURAL MANPOWER AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

To assess manpower needs including training needs for the agricultural industry; to recommend and implement suitable programs to meet these needs; and to establish guidelines for wages, working and living conditions.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement, the federal government shares the costs of implementing a manpower movement and placement program designed to meet the seasonal farm labour needs of labour intensive agriculture in southern Alberta. Canada Manpower recruits workers from its network of offices across the prairie provinces and encourages them to move to Lethbridge. The province is responsible for their meals and accomodation in Lethbridge and for their placement into farm employment. The Province is also obliged to establish local Committees (or Boards) as required by the Canada Farm Labour Pools.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial Agreement signed on an annual basis.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	1943
Term of arrangement:	annual
Date signed:	August 2, 1973
Termination date:	March 31, 1974. Agreement for 1974-75 currently being prepared by Ottawa.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	Unspecified
Termination Procedure:	Either party may terminate agreement at the end of the term by deciding not to renew the agreement for another year.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Expenditure	Provincial Expenditure
1968-69	$ 92,254.68	$ 92,254.68	$ 46,127.34	$ 46,127.34
1969-70	80,418.72	80,418.72	40,209.36	40,209.36
1970-71	73,950.03	73,950.03	36,975.03	36,975.00
1971-72	107,359.75	107,359.75	53,679.88	53,679.87
1972-73	115,387.45	115,387.45	57,693.73	57,693.72
TOTAL	469,370.63	469,370.63	234,685.34	234,685.29

Payment Structure: Federal and Provincial government share on a 50-50 basis all eligible costs, and contribute to expenditures made by farmers or their organizations in connection with housing for workers. Canada and the Province bear 20% of the cost of housing for permanent workers to a maximum of $3,000.00 per employer.

Payment Process: Each fall Alberta informs Canada Manpower about the financial requirements for the following year. Alberta cannot spend beyond its forecasts, and Alberta expenditures must compliment and not compete with Federal Manpower programs.

Upon authorization by the Supervisor of Agricultural Manpower Programs, province makes required payments. Claims against Federal Government are made four times a year and are paid upon review and post-audit by Federal Government.

Eligible Costs: Costs of administrative staff, both salary and wages, all transportation costs of workers and government personnel, all costs of operating a camp and providing lunches during the movement, and the costs of paying grants to growers for improving seasonal housing.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

About 1000 workers are moved under the Agreement each year and, with over 40,000 acres in sugar beet production, 4,000 workers have to be placed into employment each year.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Three major meetings are held with the federal government each year - once provincially, once regionally, and once nationally.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Manpower and Immigration	H. Boutillier c/o Area Manager Dept. of Manpower and Immigration Rm. 602,Centennial Bldg. 10015-103 Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government:	Agriculture Advanced Education Manpower and Labour	W. Bayda Dept. of Agriculture 9th Floor, Agricultural Bldg., 9718-107 Street, Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

FORAGE CROP IMPROVEMENT AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To assist forage producers to increase incomes from forage production by promoting the adoption of improved practices in the production, harvesting and storage of forage crops.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement the federal government provides funding for the operation of a provincially administered program of assistance to the farmer in improving and managing forage crops. The Alberta program provides for:

1. a grant to participating farmers to cover the additional cost required to introduce a new required practice;
2. assistance for a forage crop extension program initiated and operated by a region or district.

Farmers apply for assistance to the Regional or District Agriculturalist who will assist him in developing an improvement program and who will determine the eligibility of his application. Assistance to a region or district in respect of specific forage crop extension program will be provided upon presentation by the region or district for an acceptable project plan to the provinces. The province approves grants, inspects work, and if the work is satisfactorily completed, makes payment to the farmer. Alberta must periodically provide the joint A.R.D.A. Committee with progress and evaluation reports.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial Rural Development Agreement, 1971-75 (A.R.D.A. III)

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	1971
Term of arrangement:	5 years
Date signed:	January 18, 1973
Termination date:	March 31, 1975. Can be extended to March 31, 1976 on the condition that an evaluation is carried out by March 31, 1975 which justifies continuation of the program.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	Through mutual agreement federal and provincial ministers subject to the approval of the Governor-in-Council and the Lieutenant Governor-in-Council.
Termination Procedure:	Unspecified.

FINANCING

Expenditures:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost(1)	Federal Grant	Provincial Grant
1972	No Info	$(IM) 59,934.75	$ 29,967.38	$ 29,967.38
		(DM) 12,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00
1973	No Info	(IM)402,232.23	201,116.11	201,116.11
		(DM) 24,500.00	12,250.00	12,250.00
Sub-Total		(IM)462,166.98	231,083.49	231,083.49
		(DM) 36,500.00	18,250.00	18,250.00
TOTAL	No Info	$ 498,666.98	$ 249,333.49	$ 249,333.49

(1) (IM) is Improvement Projects
(DM) is Demonstration Projects

Payment Structure:

1. the federal and provincial governments share equally 50% of the cost of additional labour and materials required to introduce an improved practice, to a maximum of $2.00 per acre and $200.00 per farmer. The farmer contributes the remaining 50% of cost.
2. special forage crop extension program is not to exceed 1/3 of the total fund allocated for cost-sharing from the federal government. The total cost of extension programs is to be shared 50% provincially and 50% federally.

Payment Process: The farmer or district incurs the cost in the first instance and receives reimbursement for the government share from the Province. The province submits claims to the federal government for reimbursement of 50% of government cost at the completion of each project.

Eligible Costs: Costs of additional labour and materials to farm operator in respect of improvement project; total cost of mounting a regional demonstration project in respect of the demonstration projects.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

It is expected that approximately 1,000 farmers per year will take advantage of the program to improve their management of forage crops.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Joint A.R.D.A. Committee

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Regional Economic Expansion	Mr. R.McCullough Director General (Alberta) DREE 8th Floor, 10621 100 Avenue Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government:	Agriculture	L. Gareau Plant Industry Division Dept. of Agriculture Agriculture Building Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

HOME ECONOMICS PROGRAM FOR INDIAN WOMEN

OBJECTIVES

To provide home making programs to native women n Indian communities which are equivalent to programs provided in other Alberta communities; and to train native women to assist the Home Economist in giving instruction and to carry out some instructional courses independently.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government enters into a contract with the Province whereby the province agrees to provide courses in home making on Indian Reserves and in such communities where the service is requested and where the Department of Indian Affairs agrees the service is necessary. Programs are developed in consultation with the Band Councils and operated by the Province. This generally involves an extension of the regular district duties of the District Home Economist. The contract makes provision for federal funding to meet expenses incurred on the programs and for the hiring of Indian Instructor Aides whenever possible. The Province must submit quarterly reports outlining the operation of the courses to Indian Affairs.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-provincial contract.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: April 1, 1970

Term of Arrangement: Annual. New contract signed every fiscal year.

Date signed: March, 1974

Termination Date: March 31st, 1975.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Amendments may be made to the contract on request of either party with mutual approval.

Termination Procedure: Contract may be terminated at the end of the contract year but only after discussion and forewarning.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost (1)	Shareable Cost	Federal Payment	Provincial Expenditure (1)
1970-71		$ 1,737.30	$ 1,737.30	
1971-72		9,806.15	9,806.15	
1972-73		7,411.15	7,411.15	
1973-74		13,957.76	13,957.76	
Total		$32,912.36	$32,912.36	

(1) Alberta pays travel, subsistance, and salary of District Home Economist and other specialist as required. These costs cannot be separated from other activities of District Home Economist, and consequently do not appear.

Payment Structure: The federal government reimburses the province the full cost of operating programs in Indian communities and the costs of hiring an Indian instructor aide whenever possible.

Payment Process: The contract specifies a maximum amount the federal government will contribute to the program and this amount is placed at the beginning of each fiscal year in a Trust Fund. An initial operating advance is issued to the province in April of every year, thereafter the province submits claims to the federal government on a quarterly basis and receives reimbursement accordingly.

Eligible Cost: Any cost of operating programs other than salary, travel and subsistence of provincial employees.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In 1973, 70 courses of an average three days duration, and eight one week work shops involving some 1500 native people were given. In addition, major Native Peoples Programs were organized at Slave Lake, Hobima, and Saddle Lake.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	S.M. Frey Regional Superintendent Continuing Education Indian and Eskimo Affairs Alberta Region 27th Floor, C.N. Tower Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government:	Agriculture	Charles A. Cheshire Head Rural Resources Program Extension Division Agriculture Department Agriculture Building Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

LIVESTOCK WATER SUPPLY PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To develop water facilities on farms or ranches inadequately supplied with water and identified as a restriction to livestock expansion.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Grants are available to bona fide farmers intending to install or extend their water systems for the purpose of beginning or increasing livestock operations. The grants amount to 50% of the total cost of installing such equipment to a maximum of $550 per farm. Grants are made for approved installations commenced on or after April 1, 1972 until such time as the program is terminated. If a grant is given through the P.F.R.A. program for any parts of the water system after April 1, 1973, grants cannot be provided for those parts in the A.R.D.A. III program. Though grants will be available only for water systems which include newly installed water lines or improvements of related equipment to livestock operations, technical and advisory services will be extended to the total installation of both water and sewage to the home. Loans will still be available from the usual sources for such installations.

Grants are provided where it is clearly evident that:
1. Applications for grants have been completed and approved by Department of Agiculture personnel.
2. Approved installations have in fact been completed and bills or receipts produced for the installations.

Applications for installations are available from the District Agriculturists offices and the Engineering and Home Design Branch of the Alberta Department of Agriculture. Completed application forms are sent to the agricultural Engineering Technician at the district regional office. The Agicultural Engineering Technician can then assist the farmer with the technical advise requested. He also sends a copy of the approved form to the District Agriculturists involved.

When the installation has been completed and checked by the technician, a " Claim for Payment " form must be completed to which is attached receipts for equipment or work required for the installation. Payments are made on the basis of 50% of the total cost of the water system up to a maximum of $550. Applicable bills include costs of well drilling, pumps, pump-houses, piping, livestock waterers, trenching for the water lines, and in fact, all costs accrued in the water system where an extension of or initial installation of water lines to livestock is in evidence. The approved " Claim for Payment" form is sent to the office of the Water and Sewage Specialists for final processing and payment.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: T.B. 715332, Part II, Section 2, Subsection (h) of A.R.D.A. Agreement

Provincial: Ministerial Appropriation 1175.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	April 1, 1972. Effectively, February 1973.
Term of arrangement:	4 years
Date signed:	January 16, 1973
Termination date:	March 31, 1975. Can be extended to March 31, 1976 on the condition that an evaluation is carried out by March 31, 1975 which justifies continuation of the program.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	By mutual consent of Federal and Provincial Ministers with the approval of the Governor-in Council and the Lt. Governor-in-Council.
Termination Procedure:	Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost (1)	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant	Provincial Grant	Other Expenditure(1)
1/10/72-31/3/73	$ 26,370.36	$ 13,185.18	$ 6,592.59	$ 6,592.59	$ 13,185.18
1/4/73-31/12/73	1,190,629.44	595,314.72	297,657.36	297,657.36	595,314.72
TOTAL	$ 1,216,999.80	$ 608,499.90	$ 304,249.95	$304,249.95	$ 608,499.90

(1) estimated

Payment Structure:	The federal and provincial governments share the costs of the program on a 50-50 basis. Federal and provincial shares are paid on the basis of 50% of the total costs to a maximum of $550 per farmer.
Payment Process:	Payments are made by the federal government on a quarterly basis following provincial claim submission.

Eligible Cost: Direct labour costs, machinery use and services related to the installation of water works, materials, and services used to find and develop a water source and construction of stationary works related thereto. Costs to be shared also include research on water treatment, seminars, training, public information, as well as well drilling development and grants to farmers.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

As of June 1, 1974 a total of 4,100 farmers have recieved a total of $1,800,000 since the program was launched in February, 1973.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Forage management and private lands range improvement program.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Joint A.R.D.A. Committee

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	D.R.E.E.	MR. M.J. Fitzgerald Motherwell Building, Regina, Saskatchewan
Provincial Government:	Alberta Dept. of Agriculture	J.L. Reid Livestock Water Supply, K. Chawla, Engineering and Home Design Branch, 9718-107 Street, Edmonton, Alberta
Other:		farmer applicant

TITLE

MILK MARKETING PLAN

OBJECTIVE

To set up a comprehensive national milk marketing plan including the establishment and administration of market sharing quotas for producers of milk or cream to be used in the production of processed dairy products.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The province agrees to establish market sharing quotas for producers under its jurisdiction. Quotas apply to both industrial milk producers and fluid milk producers and are determined on the basis of producer deliveries from April 1, 1970 to March 31, 1971 or the producer's subsidy eligibility quota, if applicable. The Canadian Dairy Commission is responsible for disposing of dairy products surplus to Canadian requirements. The agreement specifies that a levy is to be collected by the producer boards on the market payment of an industrial milk deliveries to cover the cost of disposing of the surplus. The levy is determined by the Canadian Dairy Commission. Producer boards must forward the amounts collected to the Commission on a monthly basis.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-provincial agreement signed May 31, 1972 between the Canadian Dairy Commission and the Alberta Dairy Control Board.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: April, 1972

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date Signed: May 31, 1972

Termination Date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: No amendments may be made by any signatory party without prior notification to the other signatories and their concurrence that such amendment or modification does not contravene the purposes and provisions of the Plan.

Termination Procedure: Any party may withdraw from the Milk Marketing Plan or any replacement thereof

1. As of the first of April of any year by giving notice in writing to the other parties prior to the March 31 of the preceding year, or

2. On the failure of any other party to carry out any of the terms of the agreement and the Plan.

FINANCING

Expenditure: N.A.

Payment Structure: A levy is collected by the producer boards for the Canadian Dairy Commission to cover costs of disposing of surplus milk products. The Province is not directly involved in this arrangement.

Payment Process: N.A.

Eligible Costs: N.A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Alberta has established a market quota system in conformity with the terms of the agreement.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

A Management and Coordinating Committee consisting of three members from each province, one of whom represents the provincial government board, and two of whom represent provincial producer boards, and three representatives of the Canadian Dairy Commission, one of whom is Chairman of the Committee.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Canadian Dairy Commission	Mr. E. Powers Chairman Canadian Dairy Commission Pebb Building 2197 Riverside Dr. Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Alberta Dairy Control Board	Stewart H. Thomas Chairman Alberta Dairy Control Board 9718 107 Street 404 Agriculture Building Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

RABIES INDEMNIFICATION PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To provide compensation to farmers who have animals which have died as a result of rabies. To assist in the control of rabies in farm animals by encouraging farmers to report cases where animals have died of rabies.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Alberta operates a rabies indemnification program, and may make use of federal financial assistance in operating its program. Under the program a farmer, who has a veterinary certificate stating that he has an animal which has died of rabies, can make application for indemnification to the provincial government. The province evaluates the worth of the animal and pays to the farmer the amount evaluated. The province may then claim reimbursement from the federal government for two-fifths of the amount paid to a maximum of $120 for cattle, $100 for horses and $40 for sheep, swine and goats.

AUTHORIZATION

Rabies Indemnification Regulations approved by federal Order-In-Council, November 2, 1971.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: July 14, 1966

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date Signed: N.A.

Termination Date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: N.A.

Termination Procedure: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Payment	Provincial Expenditure
1970 - 71 1971 - 72	$2,696.00	-	$1,078.40	$1,617.60
1972 - 73	Nil	-	Nil	Nil
1973 - 74	300.00	-	120.00	180.00
Total	$2,996.00	-	$1,198.40	$1,797.60

Payment Structure: Alberta provides indemnification to owners of farm animals which have died of rabies to a maximum of $300 for cattle, $250 per horses, and $100 for sheep, swine and goats. The federal government reimburses the province two-fifths of the amount paid to a maximum of $120 for cattle, $100 for horses, and $40 for sheep, swine, and goats.

Payment Process: To receive reimbursement the province submits a claim, generally on an annual basis, to the federal government. The claim must be supported by evidence that payment to the owner has been made; by a certificate signed by a veterinary inspector that the animal died as a result of rabies; and by an inspector's valuation of the animal.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Since 1970, claims have been submitted for 13 animals which have died of rabies in Alberta.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

The Rabies Indemnification Program is a provincial program.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Agriculture	Dr. A.E. Lewis Director Animal Contagious Diseases Division, Health of Animals Branch, Dept. of Agriculture

	Department or Agency	Contact
		Sir John Carling Bldg. Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Agriculture	Dr. G.R. Whenham Assistant Director Field Services, Dept. of Agriculture, Agriculture Building, Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

RECORD OF PERFORMANCE PROGRAM FOR SWINE

OBJECTIVE

To establish a co-ordinated effort in all provinces across Canada to improve pig quality and production practices.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government and the province co-operate to implement a record of performance program for swine in Alberta. The Canada Department of Agriculture operates and maintains two R.O.P.swine test stations in Alberta for sire progeny and performance testing of boars. The province is responsible for the operation and staffing of the Swine R.O.P. Home Test program. The federal government publishes the test results of pigs tested at the stations, while the province publishes monthly data obtained from pigs tested under the home test. Both the federal and provincial governments share the responsibility for the training and support of Home Test Technicians equipped with ultrasonic equipment to carry out the Home Testing of pigs. The program is co-ordinated at the provincial level by the Alberta Swine R.O.P. Advisory Committee and at the National level by the Canadian Swine R.O.P. Advisory Board. When required the provincial advisory committee may make submissions to the Canadian Swine R.O.P. Advisory Board for action.

AUTHORIZATION

Establishment of CSROPAB and ASROPAC respectively approved by federal and Alberta Minister of Agriculture.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	1968
Term of arrangement:	Continuing
Date signed:	N/A
Termination date:	N/A

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure:	National program may be amended through approval of the Canadian Swine R.O.P. Advisory Board. Provincial program operates within general terms of reference of the national program but specific procedures may be amended at the full meetings of the Alberta Swine R.O.P. Advisory Committee.
Termination procedure:	Unspecified.

FINANCING

Expenditures:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Expenditure (1)	Provincial Expenditure (2)
1969	No Info.	No Info	No Info	$ 9,000.00
1970				9,000.00
1971				16,000.00
1972				30,000.00
1973				35,000.00
TOTAL				$ 99,000.00

(1) the nature of the program does not permit breakdown of federal expenditure by province.
(2) approximations

Payment Structure: Each government provides for its own expenditures under the program. The federal government pays the cost of breeder respresentatives at the CSROPAB meetings and the province pays the cost of breeder representatives attending ASROPAC meetings.

Payment Process: N/A

Eligible Costs: N/A

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

A uniform testing program and co-ordinated liaison of high calibre has been established for pig improvement services throughout Canada.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

The Canadian Swine Record of Performance Advisory Board made up of two Government of Canada employees one of whom is Chairman, one representative from each province and one breeder representative from each province or region, meets on an annual basis. The Alberta Swine Record of Performance Advisory Committee composed of one representative from A.D.A. acting as Chairman, one repressentative from C.D.A. acting as Secretary, eight breeder representatives and six technical advisors from University, research institutions and veterinary services who meet semi-annually.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Canada Dept. of Agriculture	S.P. Eagles Livestock Division, 831 Federal Building, Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government:	Agriculture	D.S. Harbison, Supervisor Swine R.O.P. Pork Industry Branch, Alberta Agriculture, 9718-107 Street, Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

SMALL FARM DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

The development of farmer income to an equitable level in relation to the national average income of all Canadians.

The rationalization of land use to maintain and improve the family farm structure.

The development of the opportunities for rural families to enjoy improved social and economic life styles.

The rapid improvement of family real income.

The improvement of family farms to establish productive units at an economically progressive level.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement, the federal and provincial governments have implemented a a program to develop more economical farm units. The agreement incorporates a program of land rationalization. Canada may purchase uneconomical farm units from vendors for eventual re-sale to an eligible purchaser. Alberta may also purchase and sell land. All land acquired and designated for non-agricultural purchases must be held by Alberta, and if originally purchased by the federal government, must be subject to a special agreement to re-sell the land to Alberta.

Canada, through the Farm Credit Corporation, may purchase a farm from a farmer operating an uneconomical farm who demonstrates that he has an alternative means of income, other than welfare, to maintain himself and his dependents at least to a level being realized from the farm and who generally agrees not to return to self-employed farming in the future. To assist the vendor, Canada will provide a grant of $1500 plus 10 per cent of the first $20,000 of the sale price of the farm. The grant can be taken in cash or in the form of annuity.

Canada may re-sell a farm through the Farm Credit Corporation to a farmer with assets of less than $60,000 in order to consolidate his farm unit. The purchaser may borrow from the Farm Credit Corporation without encumbering his other assets as security, and with modest down payments.

A Joint Small Farm Development Coordinating Committee composed of representatives of both the federal government and the province administers and evaluates all aspects of the program.

Canada and Alberta departments of Agriculture further agree to provide equal complements of manpower to consult with small farmers using farm management principles, and to counsel with rural people who are looking for alternative methods of making a living. Rural Development principles are generally used in working with these people. In addition to the farm management and rural development workers who work as members of the District Extension teams, Regional Specialists to provide back-up in both areas are provided, and the Rural Development Specialists and Farm Management Officers become part of the respective Regional teams.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-provincial agreement signed July 14, 1972 by the Minister of Agriculture for Canada pursuant to O.C.P.C. and the Minister of Agriculture and the Minister of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs on the part of Alberta pursuant to Chapter 140 of the R.S. of Alberta 1970.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	September 1, 1973
Term of arrangement:	Four years. At the end of four years Alberta has the option of renewing the agreement for a further two years.
Date signed:	July 14, 1972
Termination date:	March 31, 1977 with option to renew until March 31, 1979.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure:	The agreement may be amended at any time by the mutual consent of both parties including amendments to expand its provisions to embrace other programs as need arises.
Termination procedure:	The agreement can be terminated by either party upon serving a prior written notice of six months.

FINANCING

Expenditure:	No information
Payment Structure:	The federal government and the provincial government each provide for their own expenditures under the program. The cost of agricultural development staff will be shared on a 50-50 basis, and it is estimated that this will total $150,000 in the fiscal year 1973-74.

Payment Process: No information

Eligible Cost: N.A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

To August 1974, 23 workers have been hired to act as counselors under the program. They consist of four Farm Management Specialist, six Farm Management Consultants, five Rural Development Officers, and eight Rural Development Counselors.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Alberta Agricultural Development Corporation

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

1. Joint Small Farm Development Coordinating Committee composed of equal number of representatives from Alberta and Canada to a total maximum of eight members. The committee administers, coordinates and evaluates the program in Alberta.

2. National Small Farm Development Policy Advisory Committee composed of representatives from Canada, from participating provinces, and from appropriate agencies. The committee will advise the federal minister on small farm development policy.

3. Agricultural Development Committees consisting of farmer and non-farmer representatives, one representative from Canada and representatives from provincial government departments will be established in various districts for purposes of exchanging information and advising the administering agencies of local needs.

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Canada Department of Agriculture	G. Steedsman C. Ryan Canada Department of Agriculture 400 Chancery Hall EDMONTON, Alberta
Provincial Government:	Agriculture Lands and Forests Municipal Affairs	Charles A. Cheshire, Head Rural Resources Program Extension Division Dept. of Agriculture Agriculture Building EDMONTON, Alberta

TITLE

VETERINARY CLINICS PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To provide veterinary services in areas of the province where it is not available.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The province plans, builds and operates veterinary clinics and the federal government shares in the costs of construction.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial Rural Development Agreement 1971-75.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: 1971

Term of Arrangement: 5 years

Date Signed: December, 1972

Termination Date: December, 1976

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Unspecified

Termination Procedure: Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure: No funds spent until 1974.

Payment Structure: The federal government will share 50% of the cost of construction of veterinary clinics in Alberta to a maximum of $80,000 per year.

Payment Process: N.A.

Eligible Cost: Cost of construction and equipment for veterinary clinics.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Because of problems with architects and with costs, construction of clinics was not started until January, 1974. Clinics are presently being built at Edson and High Prairie.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Joint ARDA Committee

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	DREE	R. McCullough Director General (Alberta) DREE 8 Floor, 10621 100 Avenue Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government:	Agriculture	W.P. Brisbane Head Communicable Diseases Dept. of Agriculture Agriculture Building Edmonton, Alberta

Alberta

ALBERTA DISASTER SERVICES COMMISSION

ALBERTA DISASTER SERVICES

1. Civil Emergency Planning Financial Assistance Program (F.A.P.) 73

2. Emergency Health Services- Prepositioning of Emergency Medical Supplies 77

3. Radiac Instrument Maintenance Program 80

TITLE

CIVIL EMERGENCY PLANNING FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (F.A.P.)

OBJECTIVES

To assist the financing of provincial and municipal civil emergency planning and preparations designed to ensure the nation's ability to survive and recover from war emergencies and peacetime disasters.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The National Emergency Planning Establishment (formerly Canada Emergency Measures Organization) provides funds under this program for the provincial management and control of Civil emergency planning and for program activities, including operational equipment having a peacetime use, of the provincial Disaster Services Agency.

The Federal Government establishes the terms and conditions for the program, and publishes a Financial Assistance Program manual governing the types of projects approved for funding. Projects are approved annually. Major conditions are:

- Expenditures must be related to the development and maintenance of civil emergency preparedness.

- Expenditures must be of a nature not normally undertaken by provinces/municipalities as part of regular government functions.

Funds are provided to the province, which administers its own projects as well as monitoring and supervising the municipal sub-projects.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Annual Treasury Board Minute

Provincial: Annual Budget Appropriation

Municipal: Municipal Disaster Services By-Law

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: Initiated in 1952.

Term of Agreement: Continuing, but routinely confirmed annually.

Date Signed: Treasury Board minute (federal) 6 December 1973.

Termination Date: March 31, 1975 (end of fiscal year).

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Provincial and Municipal projects, approved annually, may be amended during the course of the fiscal year

1. On the authority of the Executive Director, Alberta Disaster Services: When the cost of any item is to be increased by not more than 10% and a corresponding saving is made on some other item, or

2. On the authority of the Regional Director, National Emergency Planning Establishment: When it is proposed to exceed the 10% limit.

Termination Procedure: Notification must be given of intention to withdraw from the program (Municipality to province, province to federal government); and equity in equipment, if any, must be refunded to federal authorities.

FINANCING

Expenditure:(1)

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant	Provincial Expenditure	Municipal Expenditure
1970/71	$ 647,145	$ 632,436	$ 234,166	$ 376,523	$ 21,747
1971/72	657,637	656,196	226,995	407,693	21,508
1972/73	724,657	680,000	225,600	431,700	22,700
1973/74	676,936	691,073	224,700	442,251	24,122
1974/75 Est.	829,500	761,100	116,306	617,294	27,500
Total	$3,535,875	$3,420,805	$1,027,767	$2,275,461	$117,577

(1) Included in the above program financing is an amount of approximately $175,500.00 annual municipal expenditures, for which a sharing formula of 75% Federal, 12½% Provincial and 12½% Municipal is being applied--resulting in a corresponding decrease of the Federal Share against the remainder of the program.

Payment Structure: 1. Program was originally open-end. In 1965, the federal government established an expenditure ceiling for each province to set a limit for federal sharing. For the last several years, federal "quotas" have been

allocated to provinces on a population basis. Since 1969/70, the federal government has made available--each fiscal year--a fixed amount (of $3 million) to finance the program for the whole of Canada. Alberta's initial allocation has been:

1970/71	$219,100
1971/72	221,400
1972/73	223,600
1973/74	224,700
1974/75	116,306

For fiscal year 1974/75 the federal allocation to provinces was reduced by approximately one-half.

2. The federal contribution is being made available to Alberta for the purpose of:

   (a) providing an amount not to exceed 75% of the cost of federally-approved expenditures (except those for operational equipment having a peacetime use), and

   (b) providing an amount not to exceed 50% of the cost of operational equipment having a peacetime use.

Payment Process: Allocation of federal funds to provinces is made in a Federal T. B. Minute usually by February 15 for the next fiscal year. The province may then acquire all or part of the funds by submission of audited claims providing disbursements made in accordance with federal conditions.

The Government of Canada will pay its share approximately two weeks after receipt of a claim. Alberta's allocation of federal funds is usually paid out by November/December. In recent years, federal funds not used by other provinces have been transferred to Alberta around January/February and have been earned by corresponding provincial expenditures.

Eligible Cost: Salaries; personal services; travel; administrative supplies and equipment.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

As the program is mostly concerned with emergency planning and training, it does not lend itself to quantitative measurements.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

The Federal F.A.P. was designed to assume 75% of the cost of Civil Emergency Preparedness programs, leaving the province to carry 25%. However, Alberta's share over the last five fiscal years has amounted to 60% of the total cost. Of this 60% nearly one-third represents, in effect, a complementary provincial program not supported by federal funds. For 1974/75, an approximate 50% reduction in the federal share results in a further increase in the provincial share.

Related Alberta Public Works expenditures have averaged $44,200 annually over the last 3 years. No federal contributions have been received toward these costs.

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATIONS

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department	Contact
Federal Government:	National Emergency Planning Establishment	D. J. Burke Regional Director National Emergency Planning Establishment Room 517 Federal Building EDMONTON, Alberta
Provincial Government:	Alberta Disaster	E. Tyler Executive Director Alberta Disaster Services Agency 10320 - 146 Street EDMONTON, Alberta
Municipal Government:	Municipal Governments (Individually and in Groups)	Directors Municipal Disaster Services

TITLE

EMERGENCY HEALTH SERVICES - PREPOSITIONING OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL SUPPLIES

OBJECTIVES

To assist in the cost of storing special medical supplies required for Packaged Emergency Hospitals, Advanced Treatment Centres, and Casualty Collecting Units.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Federal Government has provided the province with Packaged Emergency Hospitals, Advanced Treatment Centres, and Casualty Collecting Units to assist the province in disasters and emergencies. Initially contributing towards the total cost of the Emergency Health Services program, the federal government now makes available a fixed sum of $7,500 per year to assist the province in storing the emergency medical supplies needed for these units. Federal authorities must be satisfied that the medical supplies are being stored in Alberta in accordance with standards set by the federal Emergency Health Services. The Emergency Health Services supplies stored in various municipalities throughout Alberta are under the immediate management (for inspection, security etc.) of the Assistant Director, Alberta Emergency Health Services.

AUTHORIZATION

Exchange of letters of agreement between federal and provincial governments in January, 1967.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: April 1, 1967

Term of Arrangement: Agreement is renewed annually by letter from federal government.

Date signed: March 10, 1972

Termination Date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Unspecified. For all intents and purposes, it is the federal government which may amend the agreement.

Termination Procedure: Unspecified.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant	Provincial Expenditure
1970/71		$ 6,219	$ 6,219	- -
1971/72		7,718	7,500	$ 218
1972/73		9,231	7,900	1,331
1973/74		7,546	7,500	46
1974/75 (1)		9,700	7,500	2,200
TOTAL		$40,414	$36,619	$3,795

(1) Estimated Figures

Payment Structure: The federal government provides a fixed amount of $7,500 a year to be applied toward the cost of storing Emergency Health Services supplies in Alberta. If the cost is less than $7,500 the federal government pays the entire cost.

Payment Process: Alberta bills the Government of Canada for the amount of $7,500 on the basis of cost statements compiled by Alberta Public Works once every fiscal year.

Eligible Cost: Originally, all costs (including staff salaries) of the Emergency Health Services program in Alberta. Since 1970, only the cost of rental accommodation for medical supplies storage, subject to a ceiling of $7,500.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The following major Emergency Health Services units are pre-positioned in Alberta:

17 Emergency Hospitals; 19 Advanced Treatment Centres; 34 Casualty Collecting Units.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	National Health and Welfare	Mr. J. E. Thorpe Acting Director Emergency Health Services Department of National Health and Welfare Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Health & Social Development Disaster Services Public Works	(position vacant) Director Emergency Health Services Department of Health and Social Development Edmonton, Alberta
Local Government:	Municipal Government	Directors Emergency Health Services, and Health Supplies Officers

TITLE

RADIAC INSTRUMENT MAINTENANCE PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To ensure that operational radiation detection instruments are maintained in readiness through consistent servicing.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Government of Canada has contracted with the Canadian Admiral Corporation for the maintenance and repair of radiation detection equipment held by Alberta Disaster Services. The National Emergency Planning Establishment (formerly Canada Emergency Measures Organization) pays the major cost of repairs and servicing. Alberta Disaster Services prepares a maintenance schedule on an annual basis and arranges for the shipping of the instruments from municipal Disaster Services Agencies to the Canadian Admiral Depot in Calgary.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: National Emergency Planning Establishment (Canada E.M.O.) Radiological Defence Circular No. 9 "Radiac Instrument Repair and Maintenance Instructions"

Provincial: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: June 1966

Term of Arrangement: N.A.

Date Signed: N.A.

Termination Date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Radiological Defence Circular No. 9 may be amended by the National Emergency Planning Establishment whenever required or desirable.

Termination Procedure: Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant	Provincial Grant
1970/71	$ 2,369	$ 2,369	$ 2,245	$124
1971/72	1,502	1,502	1,441	61
1972/73	2,702	2,702	2,532	170
1973/74	3,058	3,058	2,950	108
1974/75 (Est.)	3,000	3,000	2,850	150
TOTAL	$12,631	$12,631	$12,018	$613

Payment Structure: Alberta Disaster Services is charged for 25% of the cost of spare parts and batteries used. All other costs are borne by the National Emergency Planning Establishment.

Payment Process: Alberta Disaster Services is billed annually for the share of the costs. The National Emergency Planning Establishment pays the costs directly to the contractor (Canadian Admiral).

Eligible Cost: The cost of transportation, repair costs, servicing costs, spare costs, batteries, labour costs, etc.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The maintenance program permit 1,769 Survey Meters, 4,366 Dosimeter Charges, and 9,692 Dosimeters to be regularly serviced and maintained in operational readiness. This program serves to protect Alberta's $400,000 investment during 1966 in radiation detection instruments.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department	Contact
Federal Government:	National Emergency Planning Establishment	C. R. Patterson Director General National Emergency Planning Establishment, OTTAWA

PARTICIPANTS (cont'd)

Provincial Government:	Alberta Disaster Services Agency	E. Tyler, Executive Director Alberta Disaster Services 10320 - 146 Street Edmonton, Alberta
Municipal Government:		Directors of Disaster Services Agencies and Radiological Defence Officers
Other:	Canadian Admiral Corporation	6120 - 1A Street S.W. Calgary, Alberta

Alberta

ALBERTA HEALTH CARE INSURANCE COMMISSION

ALBERTA HEALTH CARE INSURANCE COMMISSION

1. Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan 85

2. Provision of Insured Services in Federal Operated Hospitals 88

TITLE

THE ALBERTA HEALTH CARE INSURANCE PLAN

OBJECTIVES

To provide a comprehensive medical health care insurance plan for residents of Alberta.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government provides financial assistance to provinces establishing medical care programs. Cost sharing is provided for the insured services as defined in the Medical Care Act (Canada).

The federal government does not share in the cost of optometric, podiatric, osteopathic, chiropractic or optional health services or in the administrative costs of the Plan.

The provincial medical care plan is required to comply with four major conditions:

1. At least 95% of the residents of the province are to be covered.

2. The plan is to be operated by a Provincial Authority.

3. Insured services are to be provided on uniform terms and conditions to all residents.

4. Insured services are to be portable between provinces.

The province is at liberty to make further terms and conditions, providing they do not conflict with the federal conditions and may provide for more insurable services than covered under the federal act. The province implements and administers the program, accepts registration, changes, collects premiums and pays benefits in respect of basic health services rendered to residents of Alberta.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: The Medical Care Act (1966, Chapter 64)

Provincial: The Alberta Health Care Insurance Act (1970, Chapter 166)

The Health Insurance Premiums Act (1970, Chapter 167)

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: Alberta has been a participant in accordance with the Medical Care Act since July 1, 1969.

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date Signed: N.A.

Termination Date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure: Each party may amend its own acts by legislation.

Termination procedure: Canada may by legislation repeal the Medical Care Act. Were this to occur it is understood that specific tax revenues would be allocated to the provinces in lieu of the contributions otherwise payable under the act.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year Ended June 30	Total Cost (1)	Shareable Cost	Federal Expenditure	Provincial Expenditure (2)	Other Expenditure(3)
1970	$ 83,565,411	$ 64,092,806	$ 32,039,982	$ 4,062,773	$ 47,462,656
1971	101,396,717	82,308,496	41,792,876	1,298,769	58,305,072
1972	108,581,289	87,043,995	45,250,466	8,685,372	54,645,451
1973	115,880,441	91,135,259	51,045,831	10,034,742	54,799,868
TOTAL	$409,423,858	$324,580,556	$170,129,155	$24,081,656	$215,213,097

1. "Total Cost" of the Plan's operations are on an accrual basis. Shareable costs and Federal shares are determinable by the actual payments for "insured services" within the period.

2. The province provides for the deficit incurred in operating the plan.

3. This category shows the amount contributed from premiums paid by insurable residents and interest earnings.

Payment Structure: The federal government contributes to the province a sum equal to 50% of the national average per capita cost for the program, multiplied by the number of insured residents in Alberta.

Payment Process: In February, the province is required to provide Ottawa with the present year estimates and the long range forecast for the new year and two subsequent years. The province must also provide quarterly reports in January, April, July and October of shareable expenditures. The Alberta Health Care Insurance Commission receives 12 monthly advances commencing in April which total to 90% of the federal contribution. On submission of the final audited cost report, normally in

August, the plan receives 50% of the adjusted remainder of the federal share. The final payment is received in October or November after all provincial audited final cost reports have been reviewed by Ottawa.

Eligible Cost: Expenditures for shared-cost purposes are services rendered by physicians that are medically required by residents of Alberta and certain specified services rendered by dental surgeons in the field of oral surgery.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

As of June 30, 1973, 1,764,757 persons were eligible for benefits under the Plan. In the year ended June 30, 1973, the Plan received 9,461,000 claims for which payments totalling $111,940,522 were actually made.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

This is a provincial program towards which Ottawa contributes.

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	National Health and Welfare	Dr. R. A. Armstrong Director General Health Insurance Health Programs Branch Department of National Health & Welfare Brooke Claxton Building OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 1B4
Provincial Government:	The Alberta Health Care Insurance Commission	Mr. Bruce Rawson Chairman The Alberta Health Care Insurance Commission Box 1360 EDMONTON, Alberta T5J 2N3

TITLE

PROVISION OF "INSURED SERVICES" IN FEDERAL OPERATED HOSPITALS

OBJECTIVES

To ensure that the Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan covers insured Alberta residents treated by physicians employed by the federal government at the Canadian Forces Base Hospital in Cold Lake, Alberta, and the Colonel Belcher Hospital in Calgary, Alberta.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement the Alberta Health Care Insurance Commission reimburses the federal government with respect to physicians employed by the federal government in CFB Hospital, Cold Lake and the Colonel Belcher Hospital, Calgary, for their "insured services" (those which are cost shareable) provided to insured Alberta residents.

AUTHORIZATION

Formal agreements with The Alberta Health Care Insurance Commission.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date:	Canadian Forces Base, Cold Lake - April 1, 1971. Colonel Belcher Hospital - July 1, 1969.
Term of Arrangement:	Annual, Agreement renewal on annual basis.
Date Signed:	April 1st, annually.
Termination Date:	March 31st, annually.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure:	Amendments may be incorporated with the consent of both parties when agreements are renewed.
Termination procedure:	Agreements terminate March 31st each year or on 90 days notice by either party.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year Ended March 31st	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Expenditure	Provincial Expenditure
1970	$ 115,259	$ 115,259	$ 61,433	$ 53,826
1971	430,731	430,731	209,335	221,396
1972	308,558	308,558	157,056	151,502
1973	295,667	295,667	156,822	138,845
TOTAL	$1,150,215	$1,150,215	$584,646	$565,569

Payment Structure: The province reimburses the facility for that percentage of the physician's time allocated to the provision of insured services to insured Alberta residents plus an allowance for overhead not exceeding 50% of the physician's salary.

Payment Process: The facility pays for the cost of insured services in the first instance and invoices the Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan quarterly. Reimbursement is made subsequent to audit of claims.

Eligible Cost: The cost of rendering insured services (cost-shareable under the federal Medical Care Act) to insured Alberta residents.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

N.A.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	National Defence	T. G. Morry Assistant Deputy Minister (Personnel) National Defence Headquarters OTTAWA, Ontario K1A OK2
	Veterans' Affairs	Director Colonel Belcher Hospital 1213 - 4th Street S.W. CALGARY, Alberta T2R OX7
Provincial Government:	The Alberta Health Care Insurance Commission	Mr. Bruce Rawson Chairman The Alberta Health Care Insurance Commission Box 1360 EDMONTON, Alberta T5J 2N3

Alberta

ALBERTA HOSPITAL SERVICES COMMISSION

ALBERTA HOSPITAL SERVICES COMMISSION

1. Alberta Hospitalization Benefits Plan 93

2. Health Resources Fund 96

3. Hospital Insurance Supplementary Fund 99

TITLE

ALBERTA HOSPITALIZATION BENEFITS PLAN

OBJECTIVES

To administer the financing and planning of the provision of hospital and diagnostic care for the residents of Alberta.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement the federal government provides contributions along a formula to assist provinces to operate hospital insurance plans. The province must develop its own hospitalization benefits plan and determine the rate and extent of insured services. The province also agrees to make insured services available to all residents of the province upon uniform terms and conditions; to make necessary arrangements to ensure that adequate standards are maintained in hospitals; and to make provision for the recovery where insured services are provided to a person legally entitled to recover the cost service in some other fashion.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial agreement signed June 27, 1958, pursuant to the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act,1957.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: July 1, 1958

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: June 27, 1958

Termination date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure: Unspecified.

Termination procedure: The federal government may terminate the agreement by giving five years advanced notice of intention to terminate to the province.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant	Provincial Expenditure	Municipal Expenditure	Other Expenditure
1969	167,711,916	151,975,615	67,947,850	63,759,316	16,687,092	19,317,658
1970	193,133,769	177,973,872	79,374,845	93,508,511	4,971,323	15,279,090
1971	213,300,000	179,400,000	89,800,000	105,600,000	5,300,000	12,600,000
1972	228,900,000	194,305,000	97,300,000	111,500,000	7,400,000	12,700,000
1973	256,200,000	226,700,000	113,400,000	128,800,000	500,000	13,500,000
Total	$1,059,245,685	$930,354,487	$447,822,695	$503,167,827	$34,858,415	$73,396,748

Payment Structure: The federal government's yearly payment is based on the following formula.

1. The aggregate of:
   (a) 25% of the per capita cost of in-patient services in Canada; and
   (b) 25% of the per capita cost of in-patient services in the province minus the per capita amount of payments made directly to patients for insured services (authorized charges) multiplied by the yearly average of persons who were entitled to insured services in the province; and
2. An amount that is in the same proportion to the cost of out-patient services in the province, less the amount of authorized charges, as the amount payable by Canada under paragraph 1. is to the cost of the in-patient services in the province, less the amount of authorized charges.

Payment Process: The province prepares a claim based on expenditures incurred on a monthly basis to the federal government. The province receives an advance payment within three weeks of submission. Final settlement is made at year end based on an audited total cost statement of in-patient and out-patient services by the province. Final adjustment payment is calculated two years after year end due to delays in establishing the national experience for the year.

Eligible Costs: All in-patient and out-patient services considered as an insurable service under the provincial Hospitalization Benefits Plan and included in the agreement.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Over the 14 year period (1959-73) there were 3,024 general and 2,723 auxiliary hospital beds added. Out-patient services became an insured service in August, 1965 and total expenditures for 1973 are estimated to be $34,815,000. Nursing homes, a supplementary program, had 6,792 beds added since its introduction in 1964.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

The Hospitalization Benefits Plan is a provincial program towards which the federal government provides funding assistance. No federal contribution is made towards the capital cost of health services.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Advisory Committee on Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services to the Federal Minister meets twice a year at the place selected by Ottawa.

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	National Health and Welfare	R. A. Armstrong, M.D. Director General, Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services, Department of National Health and Welfare, OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Alberta Hospital Services Commission	J. E. Bradley, M.D. Chairment, Alberta Hospital Services Commission 9912 - 107 Street EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government:		Local authority contributing to hospital care cost.
Other :		Individual patient.

TITLE

HEALTH RESOURCES FUND

OBJECTIVES

To assist provinces in meeting the capital costs of training facilities for all health personnel.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government has established a fund from which it may contribute to a province for the cost of constructing or renovating a building for the purpose of providing a medical training facility. The province is required to submit five year program development plans for the examination and approval of the Health Resources Advisory Committee, a federal-provincial committee advisory to the federal Minister. Provincial 5 year plan is developed in co-operation with individual institutions. Upon approval of the plan by the Advisory Committee, the province prepares detailed project submissions for approval of the Department of National Health and Welfare, and, once approval is obtained, the federal Minister allocates the amount of the federal contribution to the province.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Health Resources Fund Act, Chapter 4, July 11, 1966

Provincial: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: January 1, 1966

Term of arrangement: 15 years

Date signed: N.A.

Termination date: December 31, 1980

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure: Through amendments of the Act and or regulations by the federal government.

Termination procedure: Through repeal of the Act by federal government.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant	Provincial Expenditure
67-68	No info.	N.A.	$ 302,556.12	No info.
68-69	"		2,490,677.31	"
69-70	"		2,631,582.79	"
70-71	"		4,860,192.86	"
71-72	"		4,562,812.29	"
72-73	"		5,395,660.45	"
73-74	"		4,082,590.15	"
TOTAL			$24,326,071.97	

Payment Structure: The federal government will contribute up to 50% of
- the cost of planning or designing of health training facility; and
- the cost of acquiring, constructing, or renovating any building for use as a health training facility.

The fund was established at $500,000,000 and each province was allocated a total for the period 1966 to 1980. Alberta's total is $29,242,304.00. Consequently, the federal share for any year or for the entire period may never exceed this accumulated limit.

Payment Process: Varies with project but generally includes an advance payment, further payment as work progresses, and a final settlement based on final cost certificates.

Eligible Cost: Planning, design, capital cost associated with construction (labour and materials).

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The Clinical Sciences Building at the U of A; the Basic Medical Science Building at the U of A and the Medical School at the U of C have been constructed under this program. Functional planning costs for the Hospital Sciences center at the U of A were also approved expenditures of this program.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Health Resources Advisory Committee consisting of the Deputy Minister of National Health and Welfare and a representative of each of the provinces.

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	National Health and Welfare	Dr. W. S. Hacon Director-General Health Manpower Dept. of National Health and Welfare Brooke Claxton Building OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Alberta Hospital Services Commission	Dr. J. E. Bradley, Chairman Alberta Hospital Services Commission 9912 - 107 Street EDMONTON, Alberta

TITLE

HOSPITAL INSURANCE SUPPLEMENTARY FUND

OBJECTIVES

To provide for payment of in-patient hospital accounts of Canadian residents who have through no fault of their own lost their hospital insurance coverage.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Federal, Provincial and territorial governments contribute towards a common fund, administered by the federal government, in order to insure payment of services rendered to people who have lost their insurance coverage through no fault of their own. Any hospital in Canada which has provided services to such a resident may submit a claim for reimbursement to the provincial government. The province reviews the claim and, if eligible, submits it to the federal government for payment from the fund.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: No information

Provincial: O/C 1508/66, O/C 479/69, O/C 5/71

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: April 1, 1966

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: N.A.

Termination date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure: Unspecified

Termination procedure: Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total (1) Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Contribution	Provincial Contribution	Other Contribution(1)
1966	55,208	55,208	27,604	1,447.00	26,157
1969	55,208	55,208	27,604	1,553.00	26,051
1971	55,208	55,208	27,604	1,570.04	26,034
TOTAL	165,624	165,624	82,812	4,570.04	78,242

(1) All figures in these categories are averaged.

Payment Structure: Each province and territory contributes on a per capita basis towards the fund whenever required. The federal government matches this total contribution. Each province roughly contributes 1/10 cent per capita.

Payment Process:

1. Respecting fund--fund is replenished periodically when amount in fund is close to exhaustion. To date fund has been replenished in 1966, 1969, 1971.

2. Respecting reimbursements--the federal government pays claimed amount out of the fund directly to the hospital in question.

Eligible cost: In-patient services including hospital and medical services for Canadian residents who through no fault of their own have lost their hospital insurance coverage.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

During the period March 1, 1972 to March 1, 1973, Alberta hospitals submitted four claims amounting to $3,735.00 for reimbursement.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Advisory Committee on Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services.

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	National Health and Welfare	Dr. Gray, Director General Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Dept. of National Health & Welfare OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Alberta Hospital Services Commission	Dr. J. E. Bradley Chairman Alberta Hospital Services Commission EDMONTON, Alberta
Other:	Other provinces and territories	various

Alberta

ALBERTA HOUSING CORPORATION

ALBERTA HOUSING CORPORATION

1. Assisted Home Ownership Program 105

2. Canative Housing Corporation 109

3. Community Residences Program 112

4. Land Assembly and Development Program 115

5. Neighbourhood Improvement Program 118

6. Public Housing Program 124

7. Senior Citizens' Housing 129

8. Student Housing Program 132

TITLE

ASSISTED HOME OWNERSHIP PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

1. To extend the opportunity of home-ownership to the ranges of incomes of those families who desire, but who are not presently able, to enter into the home-ownership market.

2. To provide an increased number of families with an alternative to renting.

3. To encourage the building industry to produce modestly priced housing by the introduction of a continuing program.

4. To support existing provincial initiatives that are aimed at providing home-ownership assistance.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Assisted Home Ownership Program (AHOP) is sponsored by the Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation under the National Housing Act. A.H.O.P. seeks to assist some families who are unable to carry the monthly payments for P.I.T. (Debt Charges) related to the purchase or construction of a house at market rates but who desire to become homeowners. Applications are made to CMHC offices and CMHC applies a system of both assistance and grants to approved applicants in order to maintain the applicants Debt Service ratio at 22%. The Province has agreed that, in cases where an applicant's Debt Service ratio is still above 22% after the application of federal assistance, it will provide mortgage loan payment subsidies on loans granted under A.H.O.P. in Alberta to a maximum of $300 per annum.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Section 34.15 N.H.A.

Provincial: letter of agreement dated March 4, 1974 between the Executive Vice-President of A.H.C. and the Manager of CMHC offices in Alberta.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: Original A.H.O.P. implemented on February 2, 1970 amended by N.H.A. amendment of 1973

Term of Arrangement: one year

Date Signed: March 1974

Termination Date: March 31, 1975

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Unspecified

Termination Procedure: A.H.C. may terminate the agreement as it applies to new loans upon giving CMHC 30 days notice in writing of such termination.

FINANCING

Expenditure: (1)

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant	Provincial Grant
1971	$ 74,992.53	$ 74,992.53	$ 30,000.00	$ 44,992.53
1972	284,277.37	284,277.37	117,304.10	116,973.27
1973	No info.	No info.	No info.	210,197.00
TOTAL	No info.	No info.	No info.	$372,162.80

(1) Prior to 1973, CMHC provided an interest subsidy graduated on income level of the applicant to 1.625% per annum. A.H.C. provided an interest subsidy graduated on income level of the applicant to 2% per annum. CMHC and AHC subsidies were tied in to one another. A.H.O.P. has been changed such that A.H.C. subsidy no longer is directly tied in to CMHC subsidy. Consequently information on federal expenditures are not available.

Payment Structure:	CMHC has developed a house price index for each area in the province. To convert the house price index into a scale of dollar assistance for a specific area it is necessary to assume the application of a 35 year, 95% insured loan and a 22% debt service against a range of adjusted incomes. As the income range lowers, CMHC, in order to maintain the Debt Service ratio at 22%, will add progressively more assistance down to a point that is reached through the use of the preferred CMHC interest rate and then by the progressive addition of the federal grant up to a maximum of $300 per annum per unit. If the Debt Service ratio of the individual applicant is still above 22% then the Province will provide a mortgage loan payment subsidy to a maximum of $300 per annum per unit.
Payment Process:	Since the loan payment which is being subsidized is due to CMHC, the Province pays its subsidy to CMHC which bills the AHC on a monthly basis.
Eligible Cost:	Loan payments made by Alberta residents under the A.H.O.P.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

A total of 1,605 dwellings have been constructed in Alberta under the auspices of this program since it was initiated in 1970, of those, 1,252 units are currently being subsidized.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Central Mortgage & Housing Corp.	P.J. Osborne Manager CMHC Office Edmonton, Alta.
		R. Pushkarenko Manager CMHC Office Lethbridge, Alta.
		V.W. Beehler Manager CMHC Office Calgary, Alta.
		B. Wood Manager CMHC Office Red Deer, Alta.
Provincial Government:	Alberta Housing Corporation	P.J. Dowling President Alberta Housing Corporation Edmonton, Alta.

TITLE

CANATIVE HOUSING CORPORATION

OBJECTIVES

To provide financial assistance to the Canative Housing Corporation whose purpose is to establish, maintain, manage, support and contribute to residential accommodation for residents of the Province of Alberta of Indian ancestry.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Canative Housing Corporation has made application to CMHC for financial assistance under the Corporation's program of assistance to non-profit corporations. Although recent amendments to the N.H.A. would permit the Federal Government to loan up to 100% of project costs, in the past the maximum federal contribution was 95% of project cost. Canative Housing has received a loan for 95% of project costs, and has successfully applied to the Province for funding of the remaining 5% of costs.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Section 15, National Housing Act

Provincial: No information

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: 1971

Term of Arrangement: N.A.

Date Signed: N.A.

Termination Date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Unspecified

Termination Procedure: Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Loan	Provincial Loan	Provincial Grant
1971	$ 580,000	N.A.	$ 551,000	$	$29,000
1972	974,340	N.A.	925,623	48,717	
1973	960,000		912,000	48,000	
TOTAL	$2,514,340	N.A.	$2,388,623	$96,717	$29,000

Payment Structure: CMHC provides a loan to Canative Housing Corporation for 95% of cost and A.H.C. provides a loan or grant for the remaining 5% of cost.

Payment Process: The Canative Housing Corporation makes individual applications to CMHC and to the A.H.C. for various projects it undertakes during the course of a year. If projects are approved, then payments are made directly to the Canative Housing Corporation, which has the responsibility of repaying the loans with interest.

Eligible Cost: Capital and operating expenditures of the Canative Housing Corporation.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The Canative Housing Corporation has purchased 115 dwelling units and is negotiating for the purchase of more units.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Central Mortgage & Housing Corp.	P.J. Osborne Manager CMHC Office 10350 - 124 St. Edmonton, Alta.
Provincial Government:	Alberta Housing Corporation	P.J. Dowling President Alberta Housing Corporation 11810 Kingsway Ave. Edmonton, Alta.
Other	Canative Housing Corporation	H. Belcourt President Canative Housing Corporation 9805 - 62 Ave. Edmonton, Alta.

TITLE

COMMUNITY RESIDENCES PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To provide economical housing for the socially handicapped.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Department of Health and Social Development operates a program whereby the rents of socially handicapped persons are subsidized. Applicants, whether they be from the private sector or a non-profit corporation, may apply to the province for assistance to construct a low rental housing project for the socially handicapped. If the application is approved by Health and Social Development they may either apply to the Alberta Housing Corporation for a residence through a leasing arrangement or may apply to the Alberta Housing Corporation for funding under Section 15 (low rental housing). In the latter case, the project must comply with CMHC regulations respecting design and construction, occupant income and rent level, and the loan must be secured by a first mortgage on the project. If CMHC approves the granting of a loan, AHC will contribute a loan for the remaining cost of the project. The project upon completion will be managed by the applicant who is responsible for repayment of loans.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Section 15, National Housing Act

Provincial: A.H.C. Board Order

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: 1971

Term of Arrangement: continuing

Date Signed: N.A.

Termination Date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Unspecified

Termination Procedure: Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Loan	Provincial Loan
1971	$ 53,718	$ 53,718	$ 48,346	$ 5,372
1972	599,178	599,178	539,260	59,918
1973(1)	--	--	--	--
TOTAL	$652,896	$652,896	$587,606	$65,290

(1) no new projects for 1973. It has become more profitable for entrepreneurs and non-profit groups to get loans directly under Section 15, N.H.A.

Payment Structure: CMHC provides a loan of 90% of project cost although it may provide a loan of up to 95% of project cost; and the province provides the remaining amount through a loan.

Payment Process: The province takes out the loan from CMHC for the applicant and therefore the loan is financed by way of debenture. CMHC provides advanced loan payments with final settlement based on final cost certificates.

Eligible Cost: All capital costs, legal, architectural cost and limited furnishings (appliances and beds).

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The total number of units built in 1971 and 1972 is 128 units.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

The Department of Health and Social Development provides an operating subsidy at a rate of $6.00 per day per person.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Central Mortgage & Housing Corp.	P.J. Osborne Manager, CMHC Edmonton, Alta.
Provincial Government:	Health and Social Development	M.L. Arcand Director, Services for Handicapped, Health & Social Development 109 St. & 98 Ave. Edmonton, Alta.
	Alberta Housing Corporation	P.J. Dowling President Alberta Housing Corp. 11810 Kingsway Ave. Edmonton, Alta.

TITLE

LAND ASSEMBLY AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To provide aid to municipalities wishing to assemble land for residential purposes in areas where the lack of land is hampering growth or there is an inflated land price beyond acceptance levels, and to either develop or provide funds for developing and servicing residential land.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

CMHC is allowed to loan up to 90% of the cost of financing a land assembly project. The provincial government applies to CMHC for a particular municipality for funding once the AHC has approved the results of a need and demand study. CMHC evaluates the application on the basis of direction of growth; need and demand; raw land price; servicing costs; and final lot price, etc. and requires that the assembly meet with its specifications and that the loan be secured either by first mortgage or by a debenture issue. AHC purchases the required amount of land for the municipality and puts up the additional 10% of costs and then normally sells the land at cost to the municipality which is responsible for developing the subdivision. Land assembly may be used for either land banking or development.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Section 42, National Housing Act

Provincial: A.H.C. Board Order

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: April 1, 1968

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date Signed: N.A.

Termination Date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Through amendments by the Federal Government of the NHA and regulations.

Termination Procedure: Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Loan	Provincial Loan
1969	$ 9,096,935	$ 9,096,935	$ 8,187,241	$ 909,694
1970	1,591,717	1,554,670	1,399,203	192,514
1971	1,397,238	769,383	692,445	704,793
1972	2,799,219	2,192,933	1,973,640	825,579
1973	2,324,245	2,324,245	2,091,820	232,424
TOTAL	$17,209,254	$15,938,166	$14,344,349	$2,865,004

Payment Structure: CMHC may provide a direct loan for up to 90% of the cost of the land assembly project and the province will provide the remaining 10% of the cost.

Payment Process: Advance payments are made on the basis of the percentage of the project completed. A final settlement is made on the basis of final cost certificates.

Eligible Cost: Original land cost plus legal fees.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

22 projects have been initiated under the program.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Central Mortgage & Housing Corp.	Mr. V.W. Beehler Manager, CMHC Office Calgary, Alta.

		R. Pushkarenko Manager, CMHC Office Lethbridge, Alta.
		Mr. P.J. Osborne Manager, CMHC Office Edmonton, Alta.
		B. Wood Manager, CMHC Office Red Deer, Alta.
Provincial Government:	Alberta Housing Corporation	P.J. Dowling President Alberta Housing Crop. 11810 Kingsway Ave. Edmonton, Alta.

TITLE

NEIGHBOURHOOD IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To renew blighted or substandard urban areas through the re-development and rehabilitation of the facilities and residences of the area.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Neighbourhood Improvement Program is sponsored by the Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation under the National Housing Act. To implement the program the Corporation must enter into an agreement with the Province intended to specify the criteria for neighbourhood selection and to prescribe the manner and circumstances in which applications for contributions and loans may be made. Alberta has signed an agreement with the Corporation. The agreement states:

1. that total federal contributions for 1973 and 1974 will not exceed $2,750,000.00; and that total federal loans for 1973 and 1974 will not exceed $1,250,000.00.

2. that the process of selecting municipalities to receive contributions and loans is the responsibility of the Province. The Province must furnish the Corporation, not later than June 30 of the agreement year, with a list of municipalities to benefit from the program and the sums to be allocated to them.

3. that applications for contributions and loans must be made on forms acceptable to the Corporation by a municipality to the Province and if it approves the Province will refer the application to the Corporation which, if it approves the application, will issue a Certificate of Eligibility to the Province on behalf of the municipality.

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement between the Alberta Minister of Municipal Affairs and the Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation signed September 11, 1973 pursuant to Section 27.1 and Section 27.3 of the National Housing Act on the part of Canada, and pursuant to the Alberta Housing Act R.S.H. 1970 c. 175 on the part of Alberta.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date:	September 11, 1973
Term of Arrangement:	Continuing
Date Signed:	August 21, 1973 by Alberta and September 11, 1973 by CMHC
Termination Date:	N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	Unspecified
Termination Procedure:	Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure: Too recent

Payment Structure: To the end of 1974 the Federal Government has budgeted $4 million for NIP in Alberta of which $2.75 million will be available in grants and $1.25 million will be available in loans. The Province has budgeted $2.75 million for the program over the same period.

After the Corporation has issued a Certificate of Eligibility the Corporation will contribute

1. pursuant to Section 27.2 of the Act up to:

A- Fifty per cent of the cost of

(i) selecting the neighbourhood and formulating and selecting plans to be implemented in the neighbourhood,

(ii) acquiring or clearing land for the purpose of providing open space or community facilities in the neighbourhood,

(iii) acquiring or clearing land to be used for medium and low density housing for individuals or families of low and moderate income,

(iv) constructing, or acquiring and improving neighbourhood recreation or social facilities,

(v) developing occupancy and building maintenance standards that will apply to the neighbourhood and developing systems to enforce such standards,

(vi) making loans for commercial improvements in the neighbourhood,

(vii) relocating individuals who have been dispossessed of housing accommodation as a result of the project for which assistance is sought, and

(viii) the exposition of the project by the municipality and the costs of employing persons in connection with the implementation of the project; and

B- Twenty five per cent of

(i) the cost of improving municipal and public utility services for the neighbourhood, and

(ii) the cost of acquiring or clearing land that may not be acquired or cleared under paragraph (1) A and that is not being used for a purpose consistent with the general character of the neighbourhood, less the market value of the land, after it has been acquired or cleared, as determined by the Corporation.

2. pursuant to Section 27.4 of the Act up to twenty five per cent of the cost of:

A- relocating individuals who have been dispossessed of housing accommodation as a result of the project for which assistance is sought and,

B- acquiring or demolishing buildings less the market value of the land after the acquisition or demolition of the buildings, as determined by the Corporation

3. pursuant to Section 27.2 of the Act, it may make a loan pursuant to Section 27.5(1) of the Act

A- in an amount not exceeding 75% of the amount obtained by deducting the amount of the contribution from the capital cost upon the basis of which the contribution was determined and

B- with respect to any loan made by the municipality to a commercial enterprise for the purpose of improving premises within the neighbourhood in respect of which the contribution is made, not exceeding in any case the lesser of

(i) the amount of the loan made by the municipality to the commercial enterprise and

(ii) ten thousand dollars;

4. pursuant to Section 27.4 of the Act, it may make a loan pursuant to Section 27.5(2) of the Act, in an amount not exceeding 75% of the amount obtained by deducting the amount of the contribution from the capital cost upon the basis of which the contribution was determined.

Payment Process: No information

Eligible Cost: The following projects are eligible to receive funds from CMHC under the program:

1. neighbourhoods which will be selected for contributions pursuant to Section 27.2 and loans pursuant to Section 27.5(1) of the Act are:

(a) the neighbourhood will be predominantly residential

(b) a significant portion of the housing stock in the neighbourhood should be in need of rehabilitation

(c) other elements of the physical environment of the neighbourhood are in need of rehabilitation

(d) the neighbourhood is primarily inhabited by low or moderate income people

(e) the neighbourhood amenities are deficient

(f) the neighbourhood will be potentially stable in terms of residential land uses and densities;

2. acquisition and demolition projects which will be selected for contributions pursuant to Section 27.4 of the Act and for loans pursuant to Section 27.5(2) of the Act are:

(a) the land and residential buildings

(i) are outside Neighbourhood Improvement Areas,

(ii) do not meet minimum housing standards, and

(iii) are beyond the stage where they can be economically rehabilitated, and

(b) the land and buildings other than residential buildings

(i) are outside Neighbourhood Improvement Areas,

(ii) are located in a predominantly residential area inhabited mainly by individuals or families of low income, and

(iii) are being used for a purpose that is inconsistent with the general character of the area (noxious uses) and

(c) the cost of acquisition of land and demolition of buildings in that project does not exceed $500,000.00

(d) the land after acquisition and clearance will be used for housing or recreation or social facilities.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The following have been named N.I.P. areas in Alberta:

Edmonton	Canora
Calgary	Inglewood-Ramsay
Peace River	Bellevue
	Hillcrest
	East Coleman

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Central Mortgage & Housing Corp.	P.J. Osborne Manager CMHC Office Edmonton, Alta.
Provincial Government:	Alberta Housing Corporation	P.J. Dowling President Alberta Housing Corporation 11810 Kingsway Ave. Edmonton, Alta.
Local Government:	municipalities	various municipal councils

TITLE

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To provide low rental housing for low income individuals and low income families who could not obtain adequate accommodation on the private market.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The province may apply for CMHC financial assistance to construct a low rental public housing project. The Corporation requires that the project meet its design and building standards and that the demand and need for the project be ascertained before it will approve expenditures. Standards respecting occupancy, income levels of clients, and rent levels, are also established by CMHC.

Funding proceeds in one of two ways:

- partnership basis: CMHC, the province, and the municipality share the cost of the project and subsequently each has an ownership interest in the project.

- lending basis: CMHC lends monies to the province to contribute towards the capital cost of building the project, and ownership remains vested in the province.

Upon completion of the project, management and tenants selection is delegated to the local housing authority. In order to maintain rents at a low level, the federal and provincial governments share the cost of the operating loss incurred by the management.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: National Housing Act, 1970
Section 40 (partnership)
Section 43 (lending)
Section 44 (subsidy)

Provincial: Alberta Housing Act 1972

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date:	1965
Term of Arrangement:	Continuing
Date Signed:	N.A.
Termination Date:	N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	Through amendment by the Federal Government of the National Housing Act and regulations.
Termination Procedure:	The Federal Government may terminate the program by either repealing it by legislation or by failing to provide funding to the program.

FINANCING

Expenditure [1]:

Year	Total Cost Partnership	Total Cost Lending	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant (part.)	Federal Loan (lend.)	Provincial Expenditure (part.)	Provincial Expenditure (lend.)	Local Govt. Expenditure (part.)	Local Govt. Expenditure (lend.)
1969	2,133,782	nil	2,133,782	1,600,337	nil	320,067	nil	213,378	nil
1970	3,609,536	nil	3,609,536	2,707,152	nil	541,430	nil	360,954	nil
1971	2,363,676	2,333,038	4,696,714	1,772,757	1,575,014	354,551	758,024	236,368	nil
1972	1,103,731	4,066,211	5,169,942	827,798	3,266,784	165,560	799,427	110,373	nil
1973	nil	6,128,236	nil	nil	5,515,412	nil	612,823	nil	nil
TOTAL	9,210,725	12,527,485	15,609,974	6,908,044	10,357,210	1,381,608	2,170,274	921,073	

(1) subsidy expenditures are not included

FINANCING (cont'd.)

Payment Structure:

- partnership basis: CMHC provides 75% of the capital cost of the project and the provinces 25%. In Alberta, the provincial share is divided between the province and the municipality in question with the result that the province provides 15% of the capital cost and the municipality 10%.

- lending basis: CMHC provides a loan to the province for up to 90% of the capital cost of the project, 10% provincial equity.

- subsidy: partnership 75-15-10 subsidy split; lending basis is 50-40-10 subsidy split.

Payment Process:

- partnership basis: CMHC makes payments in the first instance and invoices the A.H.C. on a quarterly basis for 25% of its expenditure on the project. The A.H.C. in turn invoices the municipality for the 10% it contributes towards the project.

- lending basis: insufficient information.

- subsidy: annual

Eligible Cost:

Capital cost in respect of construction of a low rental housing project; operating cost in respect of the subsidies to low rental housing projects.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

704 units have been constructed in Alberta under the partnership provision of the NHA and 3,074 units under the lending provision.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Central Mortgage & Housing Corp.	V.W. Beehler Manager, CMHC Calgary, Alta. R. Pushkarenko Manager, CMHC Lethbridge, Alta. P.J. Osborne Manager, CMHC Edmonton, Alta. B. Wood Manager, CMHC Red Deer, Alta.
Provincial Government:	Alberta Housing Corporation	P.J. Dowling President Alberta Housing Corporation 11810 Kingsway Ave. Edmonton, Alta.
Local Government:	Municipal Council & Local Housing Authorities	Various

TITLE

SENIOR CITIZENS' HOUSING

OBJECTIVES

To provide housing for Senior Citizens at a reasonable cost.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Senior Citizen rental housing projects developed by the province are eligible for loan assistance under the non-profit organization provisions pursuant to Section 15 of the N.H.A. for lodge accommodation or Section 43-44 for self-contained units. Applications are reviewed by CMHC and must conform to federal requirements and standards respecting rental fees, income levels of occupants, construction and design and must be secured by a first mortgage in favor of CMHC. Based on priorities, AHC designs, co-ordinates financing, and constructs housing which is then turned over to a management group, generally a local foundation or housing authority, for management although the ownership remains with AHC.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Section 15, National Housing Act
Section 43, 44, National Housing Act

Provincial: Homes for the Aged Act; Senior Citizens Housing for Non-Profit Groups Act

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: May 1, 1970

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date Signed: N.A.

Termination Date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Through amendment by the Federal Government of the N.H.A. and regulations.

Termination Procedure: Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Loan	Provincial Expenditure
1970	$ 565,190	$ 565,190	$ 367,373	$ 197,817
1971	3,493,041	3,068,322	1,994,351	1,498,690
1972	1,247,427	439,539	329,489	917,938
1973	11,014,647	11,014,647	10,099,135	915,532
TOTAL	16,320,215	15,087,608	12,790,348	1,833,470

Payment Structure: CMHC may provide a loan up to 95% of the project cost for low rental housing such as senior citizens' Housing. The figure of 95% is a maximum and CMHC may provide less. A.H.C. provides a loan or equity for the remaining costs of the project. New amendments to the NHA allow CMHC to lend up to 100% of project cost and provide grants up to 10% of project cost in the case of non-profit housing corporations. Low rental housing operated by entrepreneurs otherwise known as low dividend housing will remain subject to the earlier 95% of project cost provision.

Payment Process: Installment payments are made based on construction progress and a final settlement is made based on final cost certificates.

Eligible Cost: Capital, labor and material cost of constructing the housing project.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Kiwanis Place Houses	462 persons
Block 57	366 persons
Rundle Lodge	54 persons
Blairmore	32 persons
Lacombe	40 persons
Grande Prairie	38 persons
Beaver Lodge	22 persons

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

The province operates a program of senior citizen housing and uses the federal program for funding purposes only. There is also a subsidy cost (50-50 federal-provincial) for self-contained units.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	Central Mortgage and Housing Corp.	P. Osborne Manager, CMHC 10350-124 Street, Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government	Alberta Housing Corporation	P.J. Dowling President, Alberta Housing Corp., 11810-Kingsway Ave., Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

STUDENT HOUSING PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To provide rental accommodation for students attending an educational institution.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

CMHC may provide a loan for the construction of a student rental housing project. CMHC requires that all applications have the approval of the provincial government with the result that the Alberta Housing Corporation acts as project co-ordinator and negotiator with CMHC for funds and for matters dealing with project design and construction, tenant requirements, rental cost, etc. These form the subject of project agreement between the province and CMHC. The Universities and Colleges Commissions instigate the application and determine needs and priorities for student housing projects. Upon completion, most projects are owned directly by the educational institution or body.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: National Housing Act, Section 47

Provincial: Alberta Housing Act, Section 28

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: 1961

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date Signed: N.A.

Termination Date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Through amendment by the Federal Government of the National Housing Act and regulations.

Termination Procedure: The Federal Government may terminate the program by repealing it by legislation or by failing to provide funds to implement it.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Loan	Prov. Loan
1971	$1,440,252	$1,440,252	$1,296,227	$144,025
1972	1,364,041	1,364,041	1,227,637	136,404
1973	No New Projects			
TOTAL	$2,804,293	$2,804,293	$2,523,864	$280,429

Payment Structure: CMHC may provide a loan of up to 90% of the capital cost of constructing a student rental housing project. The applicant is responsible for procuring the financing for the remaining 10% of capital cost.

Payment Process: All payments are made to either the Universities Commission or the Colleges Commission. CMHC provides instalment or progress payments in accordance with the provisions of the project agreement and a final settlement based on final cost certificates is made upon completion of the project. The Commission is responsible for repayment of principal and interest to the CMHC.

Eligible Cost: Capital cost.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The most recent student housing project completed is the student residence of the Southern Alberta Institute of Technology in Calgary.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Central Mortgage & Housing Corp.	P. Osborne Manager, CMHC 10350 - 124 St. Edmonton, Alta.
Provincial Government:	Advanced Education	M. Fenske Dept. of Advanced Education Devonian Bldg. Edmonton, Alta.
	Alberta Housing Corporation	P.J. Dowling President Alberta Housing Corp. 11810 - Kingsway Ave. Edmonton, Alta.

Alberta

ALBERTA RESEARCH COUNCIL

ALBERTA RESEARCH COUNCIL

1. Agreement to Provide Space to the Western Regional Laboratory of the Canada Department of Energy, Mines and Resources 137

2. Alberta Institute of Pedology 140

3. Canada-Alberta Iron Processing Program 143

4. Canada-Indian Hydrogeology Project 145

5. Fuel, Lubricants and Oxygen Testing for the Department of National Defence 147

6. Technical Information Service/ Industrial Engineering Service 149

TITLE

AGREEMENT TO PROVIDE SPACE TO THE WESTERN REGIONAL LABORATORY OF THE CANADA DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES

OBJECTIVES

To encourage the Federal Government to conduct research related to Western Canada's mineral resources in Alberta

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The agreement provides that staff, equipment and operating funds for programs of cooking coal testing and mineral benefaction be undertaken by the federal government. Provincial participation consists of provision of space, maintenance and related services. Also, facilities are made available to the Research Council of Alberta which, in turn provides facilities for Energy, Mines and Resources. The agreement provides a larger space to enable Energy, Mines, and Resources to move their coking coal pilot plant facilites from Ottawa to Edmonton.

The Western Regional Laboratory is located at Clover Bar. Activities include fine particle separation, mechanical dewatering of coal, provision of a sampling service for new coal prospects, testing of new coal-cleaning installations testing of Western Canada coking coals, and related research. Rental payments by the federal government are made on a monthly basis. In addition, priority is to be given to requests from Alberta companies whenever possible.

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement signed February 19, 1973, under the authority of the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources, Chairman of Research Council of Alberta, Deputy Minister of Department of Public Works and the Minister of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: November 1, 1972

Term of Arrangement: 5 year agreement

Date Signed: February 19, 1973

Termination Date: November 1, 1977

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: By mutual agreement of the signatories

Termination Procedure: Research Council may terminate the agreement if the premises are used for purposes other than those set out in the agreement.

FINANCING

Expenditure: (1)

Year	Total Cost	Federal Expenditure	Provincial (2) Expenditure
1969 - 70	$127,000	$115,000	$ 12,000
1970 - 71	132,000	120,000	12,000
1971 - 72	133,000	125, 000	8,000
1972 - 73	148,000	140,000	8,000
1973 - 74	224,000	224,000	-
Total	764,000	724,000	40,000

(1) All figures except those for 1973-74 are estimates.

(2) Includes cost of maintenance and after 1970, cost of utilities.

Payment Structure: The Federal Government provides staff, equipment and operating funds for the program as well as rental payment to the Department of Public Works. The province provides space, maintenance and janitorial services.

Payment Process: Rentals are paid on a monthly basis to Alberta Public Works.

Eligible Cost: Total cost of operating the program.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Development of compound hydroclone has led to the establishment of a new industry in Edmonton. Coking coal testing and movable wall coke oven facilities in operation in 1973.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Related programs in coal testing and mineral processing at Research Council of Alberta.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Energy, Mines & Resources	Mr. V.A. Haw Chief Mineral Sciences Division Mines Branch 555 Booth Street Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Research Council of Alberta	E.J. Wiggins Director 11315 87 Avenue Edmonton, Alberta
	Alberta Department of Public Works	Mr. R.H. Johnson Rental Agent Terrace Building Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

ALBERTA INSTITUTE OF PEDOLOGY

OBJECTIVES

Coordination of the activities of the three participating agencies in soil surveys, data interpretation and pedological research in Alberta; arranging for publication of soil information; serving as clearing house for requests for assistance from other agencies.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement the federal government and the provinces undertake soil surveys and interpretation in cooperation with the University of Alberta. A Technical Coordinating Committee, made up of representatives of the three organizations, formulate work plans in accordance with the objectives of the institute and in response to outside requests. The federal and provincial governments undertake the surveys and the University of Alberta, provides laboratory and office space, equipment and technical consultation.

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement signed July 11, 1968 by the Director General, Research Branch, Canada Department of Agriculture on the part of the federal government; Chairman, Research Council of Alberta on the part of Alberta; and the Board of Governors, University of Alberta, on the part of the University.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: July 11, 1968

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date Signed: July 11, 1968

Termination Date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: A policy board made up of senior officers of the three participating agencies is responsible for recommending amendments, which must then be approved by the signatories to the original agreement.

Termination Procedure: By termination action of one or more signatories to the original agreement.

FINANCING

Expenditures:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Expend. (1)	Provincial Expend.
1969-70	$ 274	$ 274	$ 140	$ 134
1970-71	301	301	150	151
1971-72	317	317	160	157
1972-73	323	323	160	163
1973-74	344	344	170	174
1974-75	366	366	175	191
Total	$1,925	$1,925	$ 955	$ 970

(1) Approximate
University of Alberta contribution is for space services only.

Payment Structure: Each participant provides for its own expenses. An attempt is made to allocate work load such as to keep provinces and federal contributions approximately equal.

Payment Process: Each organization obtains its budget allocation through its own channels and pays its own bills.

Eligible Cost: Salaries, subsistence, field expenses, field and laboratory equipment, publication costs.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The initial large-scale survey of the agricultural soils of the province has now been essentially completed and surveys of a more detailed nature for agriculture, urban development, parks etc. are being conducted. Surveys of 6 areas for agriculture and urban development and 9 areas for provincial parks were carried out in 1972-73.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

A number of provincial programs are users of the information generated by the Institute of Pedology.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Technical consultation on a continuing basis through the Technical Coordinating Committee. Consultation through the Policy Board on broader policy questions as required.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Research Branch, Canada Department of Agriculture	Mr. Wayne Pettapiece Senior Pedologist 135 A Agriculture Bldg. University of Alberta
Provincial Government:	Research Council of Alberta	Mr. J.D. Lindsay Head Soils Division 135 Agriculture BLDG. University of Alberta
Other:	University of Alberta	Dr. J.A. Toogood Chairman Department of Soil Science 236A Agriculture Bldg. University of Alberta

TITLE

CANADA-ALBERTA IRON PROCESSING PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To enable the more efficient utilization and assessment of the Provinces mineral resources and to reduce or eliminate identifiable constraints to iron processing development, all with the intention of increasing the socio-economic development through the development of the iron-based industry in the province.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Province and the Federal Department of Energy, Mines and Resources will undertake a program of processing of iron "ore" from the Peace River district of Alberta and will include the following items;

1. Provincial projects:
   (a) Geological Study and Sample Acquisition
   (b) Benefication and Ore Dressing
   (c) Performance of Tests to Concentrate Peace River iron "ore"
2. Energy, Mines and Resources projects:
   (a) Benefication of Alberta Iron "Ores"
   (b) Reduction of Alberta Iron "ores"

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement made July, 1974 between the Minister of Industry and Commerce on behalf of the Province and the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources of Canada.

TIME FRAME

Implememtation date:	April 1, 1974
Term of Arrangement:	2 years
Date signed:	July, 1974
Termination date:	March 31, 1976

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure:	Unspecified.
Termination procedure:	Unspecified.

FINANCING

Expenditure: (1)

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Cost	Provincial Cost
April 1, 1974- March 31, 1976	$513,000	$513,000	$270,000	$243,000

(1) estimated

Payment Structure: The Federal government agrees to finance;
(1) Benefication of Alberta Iron "Ores" $100,000 for two year period
(2) Reduction of Alberta Iron "Ores" $120,000 for two year period

The Provincial government agrees to finance;
(1) Geological Studies and Sample Acquisition $73,000 for two year period
(2) Benefication and Ore Dressing $90,000 for two year period
(3) Performance Tests to Concentrate Peace River Iron "Ore" $80,000 for two year period

Payment Process: No funds are exchanged between Governments.

Eligible Costs: N. A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Program too recent for evaluation

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

The Management Committee composed of two members of the Province and two members of Canada.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources	Dennis Watson, Acting Chief, Resource Development Commission, E., M.& R.
Provincial Government:	Alberta Research Council	Dr. Wiggins, Director Alberta Research Council 11315 - 87 Avenue Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

CANADA-INDIAN HYDROGEOLOGY PROJECT

OBJECTIVES

To assist the Government of India in establishing a groundwater exploration and training project in the State of Andhra Pradesh.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Initially the province is to visit India to assess needs and formulate detailed proposal. Also, professional, technical and other services are to be provided for. Federal participation consists of making necessary international arrangements for staff, equipment and accommodation. Terms and conditions of the program are set out by the federal government. Canadian content is to be as large as possible and Indian personnel are to receive training on-the-job and through short visits to Canada.

AUTHORIZATION

Formal authorization between the President of C.I.D.A. and the Director of the Research Council of Alberta.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: March 1971

Term of Arrangement: 4 to 5 years.

Date Signed: February 9, 1971

Termination Date: March 31, 1975 unless extension requested.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: By mutual agreement.

Termination Procedure: May be terminated by C.I.D.A. on 30 days notice. Research Council may request termination on reasonable grounds.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Federal Expenditure
1971 - 72	$ 352	$ 352
1972 - 73	257	257
1973 - 74	714	714
Total	$1,323	$1,323

Payment Structure: The federal government pays 100% of the cost of the project to Alberta. Agreement includes an overhead allowance of $5,000.00 plus 20% of salaries which has covered administration costs.

Payment Process: Estimates made of anticipated expenditures during the next quarter submitted to CIDA for payment. Payments are made quarterly in advance. Actual expenditures are made by the audit services bureau and adjustments made on next quarter payment if necessary.

Eligible Cost: Total cost of project.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Hydrogeological mapping of essentially all of the project area has been completed. Testing and data symthesis are now under way.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Under the groundwater program of the Research Council of Alberta the objective is to assess groundwater resources in Alberta. This is basically similar to the Indian program.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Canadian International Development Agency	Mr. R. Haney, Project Officer, Asia Division, C.I.D.A., Jackson Building, Ottawa, Ontario.
Provincial Government:	Research Council of Alberta	Dr. R. Green, Chief, Earth Sciences Branch, 11315-87 Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta.

TITLE

FUEL, LUBRICANTS AND OXYGEN TESTING FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

OBJECTIVES

To carry out standard and special tests on aviation gasoline, jet fuel, lubricants, breathing oxygen, etc. for the armed forces in Western and Northern Canada.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Alberta Research Council carries out the work as required by the Department of National Defence under the terms agreed to in the contract. The Federal Government decides on the number of samples to be tested at the ag-eed price.

AUTHORIZATION

While there is a formal contract for oxygen testing, the agreement for petroleum testing is informal.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: April 1, annually.

Term of Arrangement: Oxygent testing - annual
Petroleum testing - indefinite (carried out since 1941)

Date Signed: April 1, annually (oxygen contract0

Termination Date: March 31, annually

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Unspecified.

Termination Procedure: Unspecified.

FINANCING

Expenditure: (1)

Year	Federal Receipts
1971-72	$ 9,467.00
1972-73	9,771.00
1973-74	12,924.00
Total	$32,162.00

(1) Provincial expenditure is not involved as tests are carried out at an agreed price which covers all Council costs including full overhead.

Payment Structure: Federal payments are made upon receipt of the invoice.

Payment Process: Invoices are submitted on the completion of analysis of each sample submitted.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

No information.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

N.A.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

N.A.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Department of Supply and Service	Mrs. E. I. Knight
Provincial Government:	Research council of Alberta	Mr. Charlesworth, Cheif Chemist, Gasoline and Oil Testing Laboratory.

TITLE

TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE/INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING SERVICE

OBJECTIVES

To provide information and assistance to Alberta industries with technical and operating problems.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Provincial participation consists of providing staff and physical facilities to operate the service in Alberta and N.W.T. The Federal Government provides financial assistance, answers enquiries and provides access to information resources of National Science Library and other federal agencies. Meetings of the TIS/IES representatives from all provinces and the NRC are held once a year to coordinate general policies.

AUTHORIZATION

Letter of agreement from President of National Research Council approved at Alberta Research Council meeting of January 27, 1953.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: January 1, 1953

Term of Arrangement: Annual

Date Signed: April 1, 1974

Termination Date: March 31, 1975. New contract prepared automatically by NRC each year.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: By mutual agreement

Termination Procedure: By either party on reasonable notice.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Expenditure	Provincial Expenditure
1969-70	$ 136,000	$ 136,000	$ 64,500	$ 71,500
1970-71	150,800	150,800	64,500	86,300
1971-72	150,800	150,800	64,500	86,300
1972-73	171,150	171,150	65,750	105,400
1973-74	207,800	207,800	82,500	123,300
1974-75	245,500	245,500	90,500	155,000
Total	$1,062,050	$1,062,050	$ 432,250	$ 529,800

Payment Structure: No information

Payment Process: Payments made automatically by the National Research Council against each year's contract. Payments are made quarterly in four equal installments.

Eligible Cost: No information.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Approximately 1400 Technical Information Service and 300 Industrial Engineering Service enquiries handled during 1972-73. Program is being extended in 1973-74 to give increased service in mechanical engineering and electronics.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Certain aspects of the TIS/IES program interrelate with the programs of the Alberta Opportunity Company and the Industrial Development Branch of the Department of Industry and Commerce.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Annual meeting of TIS/IES program directors from the provinces and the federal government.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	National Research Council	Mr. G. Kirouac Chief, Technical Information Services National Research Council Ottawa, Ontario

	Department or Agency	Contact
Provincial Government:	Research Council of Alberta	Mr. J. Gregory Head Industrial & Engineering Services Division 11315 87 Avenue Edmonton, Alberta

Alberta

ATTORNEY GENERAL

ATTORNEY GENERAL

1. Legal Aid in Matters Related to Criminal Law 155

TITLE

LEGAL AID IN MATTERS RELATED TO CRIMINAL LAW

OBJECTIVES

To provide for the payment of lawyers' expenses acting on behalf of legal aid recipients.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government reimburses the province for legal aid services rendered to individuals charged under criminal law who are unable to pay for their legal counselling without suffering financial hardship. The Attorney-General of Alberta designates under the agreement a provincial agency to determine in accordance with the provision of the agreement eligibility and the financial circumstances under which an applicant for legal aid may be approved as a recipient, and to determine the method by which legal aid will be made available to the eligible person. The Attorney-General of Canada is entitled to designate a member of the Bar of the Province of Alberta to represent him on the provincial agency. In Alberta, the plan is operated under an Agreement between the Government of the Province of Alberta and the Law Society of Alberta. The program is administered by a Joint Legal Aid Committee, composed of members of the Law Society and appointees made by the Attorney-General of Alberta. This body has established the Alberta Legal Aid Society and the Legal Aid Plan operates under the auspices of this Society.

AUTHORIZATION

Written Agreement signed January 31, 1973 by Hon. O.E. Lang, Minister of Justice of Canada and the Hon. M. Leitch, Attorney-General of Alberta and approved by the Hon. Donald R. Getty, Alberta Minister of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date:	January 1, 1973
Term of Arrangement:	three years
Date Signed:	January 1, 1973
Termination Date:	December 31, 1975

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: The agreement is to be reviewed by both parties at the conclusion of each three year period.

Termination Procedure: The agreement may be terminated by either party giving to the other party at least one year's notice in writing.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost(1)	Shareable Cost (2)	Federal Grant	Provincial Expenditure
April 1, 1973 to March 31, 1974	$1,202,253	$ 566,939	$ 510,245	$ 56,694

(1) represents the total disbursements for the fiscal year of the Legal Aid Society of Alberta.

(2) represents net claimable expenses under the Legal Aid in Matters Related to Criminal Law agreement.

Payment Structure: The federal government will pay the lesser of 50¢ per capita of the population of the Province as estimated on the 1st day of June by Statistics Canada for the 12 month period from April 1st of one year to March 31st of the next or 90% of the actual amount expended by the province for legal aid during that 12 month period.

Payment Process: The province must submit a claim certified by the Provincial Auditor for reimbursement of the amount expended by the province no later than May 31st of each year. Payment is made to the province upon the claim having been reviewed and approved by the federal government.

Eligible Cost: All expenditures incurred for legal aid service to individuals charged under criminal law are eligible to receive legal aid, including cost involved in appeals related to criminal law.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In the fiscal year ending March 31, 1974, a total of 4,124 criminal law cases were assisted through legal aid in Alberta.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

The province has in the past assisted legal aid programs, and the agreement will now allow federal contributions towards provincial expenditures under legal aid. Past provincial expenditures are:

Year	Expenditure
1969-70	$ 317,099.84
1970-71	606,558.85
1971-72	900,000.00
1972-73	900,000.00

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

The agreement must be jointly reviewed every three years. In the event of a controversy arising between the parties in respect of the agreement, either party may submit the controversy to the Federal Court of Canada for determination.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Justice	Gerald Desmeules, Grants and Contributions Program Officer, Dept. of Justice, Ottawa, Ontario.
Provincial Government:	Attorney-General	Wm. F. McLean, Q.C., Deputy Attorney-General, Edmonton, Alberta.

Alberta

CONSUMER AFFAIRS

The Department of Consumer Affairs is not involved in any Federal - Provincial Programs at this time.

Alberta

CULTURE, YOUTH AND RECREATION

CULTURE, YOUTH AND RECREATION

1. Canadian Inventory of Historic Buildings 163

2. Federal Grant to Provinces for 4-H Activities 165

3. National Museums Program 167

4. Young Voyageur Program 171

TITLE

CANADIAN INVENTORY OF HISTORIC BUILDINGS

OBJECTIVES

To prepare a computerized inventory of historic buildings throughout Canada to provide data on the extent of the resource as a guide to prevention and development programs.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government provides central control over recording procedures, and the forms required to undertake the inventory in each province. Ottawa hires recorders on contract for a fee of $4-$8 per building recorded, depending whether the building is in an urban, semi-rural or rural setting. Film and recording material are provided but each recorder pays for film processing and travel costs. The federal government also maintains a person in Western Canada to supervise and coordinate the efforts of the recorders.

Because of this more independent arrangement the provincial involvement does not include supervisory or research involvement. Instead the Heritage Sites Service makes arrangements with each recorder for duplicate information (architectural, historical, photographic) for $1.50 per recorded building and supplies film and processing costs.

Although there is no direct arrangement between the federal and provincial participants, Ottawa still relies on the Heritage Sites Service for advice on priority areas for recording.

AUTHORIZATION

Year by year verbal agreement between staff of National Historic Sites Service and the Heritage Sites Service of Alberta.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	Spring, 1970
Term of arrangement:	continuing
Date signed:	N/A
Termination date:	N/A

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	Unspecified
Termination Procedure:	Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Expenditure (1)	Provincial Expenditure
1970-71	No Info	N/A	No Info	$ 3,000
1971-72				6,000
1972-73				9,000
TOTAL				$ 18,000

(1) Federal expenditures are not known in detail (impossible to determine fully as it is integral part of nation wide program)

Payment Structure: See Management Description.

Payment Process: Costs are paid as incurred.

Eligible Cost: N/A

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Over 10,000 buildings have been recorded in Alberta.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

The Province, through the Heritage Sites Service, Department of Culture, Youth and Recreation has had a program of inventorying historical buildings which suitably cooperates with the national scheme.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	Mrs. Barbara Humphries Director of Research, CIHB Program, National & Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government	Culture, Youth and Recreation	J.S. Nicks Director, Heritage Sites Services of Alberta, Heritage Resource Development 10158-103 Street, Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

FEDERAL GRANT TO PROVINCES FOR 4-H ACTIVITIES

OBJECTIVES

To share costs of certain expenditures for 4-H activities in the province.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government provides a grant program to 4-H clubs for certain eligible cost items. 4-H clubs are administered by the province which contributes towards the remaining share of 4-H club activity cost.

AUTHORIZATION

Letter from Deputy Minister, Department of Agriculture, Canada

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	1964 (or prior)
Term of arrangement:	Continuing
Date signed:	1964 (or prior)
Termination date:	N/A

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	the federal government may amend its grant program at its discretion.
Termination Procedure:	The federal government may terminate its grant program at its discretion.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant	Provincial Grant
1968-69	$ 43,805.18	$ 43,805.18	$ 21,902.59	$ 21,902.59
1969-70	33,899.24	33,899.24	16,949.62	16,949.62
1970-71	21,855.98	21,855.98	10,942.99	10,942.99
1971-72	43,398.52	43,398.52	21,699.26	21,299.26
1972-73	56,954.00	56,954.00	22,968.32	33,985.68
TOTAL	$ 199,912.92	$ 199,912.92	$ 94,462.78	$ 105,480.14

Payment Structure:	The federal government will provide 50% of the cost of eligible cost items. The province provides the remaining 50% share of cost.
Payment Process:	Invoices based on audited claims based on coded expenditures. Based on fiscal year, usually two claims per year, December 31 and March 31st.
Eligible Costs:	1. Achievement day prize money to individuals, clubs, and awards given other than prize money. 2. Cost of club record and project record books. 3. Awards for club members attending other club competitions held at the provincial level, travel, living expenses en route to and from competitions, living expenses while in attendance. 4. Leadership training, travel and living expenses for voluntary adult leaders, junior leaders and senior adult leaders (15 years and older) participating in leadership training program.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

No information

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	Department of Agriculture	V.C. MacDonald District Supervisor Livestock Divisionq Dept. of Agriculture 831 Federal Building, Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government	Culture, Youth and Recreation	No Information

TITLE

NATIONAL MUSEUMS PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To stimulate the circulation of objects, collections and exhibitions between museums throughout Canada, and to bring the treasures of the nation to communities large and small; to help train museum staff.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The National Museum Corporation has under the heading of A National Museum Policy introduced ten distinct programs to assist museums throughout Canada:

1. Associate Museum Program : This program provides financial assistance to well developed museums which are not National Museums to improve services and to collect, conserve and exchange exhibits with other associate museums as well as small museums.

2. Special Grants Program: Special grants to upgrade and improve museums not qualifying for other programs.

3. National Exhibition Centres: Smaller communities can receive financial assistance to construct and operate centres to receive and display collections of larger museums.

4. Training Assistance Program: Financial assistance primarily to educational institutions and museums to upgrade training staff and facilities, and in special circumstances, to individuals to pursue studies is provided.

5. National Loan Collection: A collection of material is being assembled by the National Museum comprising largely reproduced material. This will be available to museums and any other public facilities throughout the nation. There is no grant associated with this to date.

6. Emergency Purchase Fund: This fund provides for the purchase of objects of great significance as national heritage and which may be in danger of leaving Canada by way of sale to foreign buyers. The fund can also be used to bring back to Canada objects important to the national heritage. Applications may be made for funds to purchase and evaluation is by the National Museum.

7. Canadian Conservation Institute: A network of regional conservation service laboratories will be established across Canada and with headquarters in Ottawa. The purpose will be to provide conservation services to museums. One regional laboratory is proposed to be established to serve Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba. The Institute will be operated by the National Museum Corporation. Some small grants have been given for restoration services under this section.

8. National Inventory of Collections: The purpose of this program is to establish a comprehensive data bank of all major collections throughout the nation so that this information may be available for travelling exhibitions, research and other purposes. Travel assistance has been given to date, for meetings in Ottawa, on this project.

9. Catalogue Assistance Program: Financial assistance is provided to museums in order for them to catalogue their collection within the national inventory of collections scheme.

10. Museumobiles: The National Museums Corporation is producing museumobiles based on its own collections and there are being taken throughout Canada. Contracts are being arranged with provincial museums to produce museumobiles to exhibit their heritage on a regional basis in other parts of Canada. Grants are available for Associate Museums to produce other museumobiles for travel within their provinces.

All grants are to be made upon review and acceptance by the federal government of an application and those who receive grants must meet with the conditions outlined for each program. The consultative Committee, National Museum Corporation and Treasury, insist that an application must fit within provincial priorities and plans. All applications are referred to provincial museums and archives of Alberta for comment.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Announcement by the Secretary of State on March 28, 1972.
Provincial: Application for associate museum status and grant to the Provincial Museum of Alberta signed by Hon. H.A. Schmid Minister of Culture, Youth and Recreation dated October 30, 1972.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	March 28, 1972
Term of arrangement:	Continuing
Date signed:	N/A
Termination date:	N/A

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	The federal government may amend the program at its discretion.
Termination Procedure:	A museum may terminate at any time.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

The Provincial Museum of Alberta received its first grant of $197,000 on July 16, 1973. Application for a second grant of $107,350 for the period of July 1, 1974 to April 1,1975 to fund selected "core" programs was made on May 14, 1974. This grant application presently awaits approval by the National Museums Corporation. "Supplementary" grants will be submitted later in 1974.

The Glenbow-Alberta Institute has recently received a grant of 1.6 million dollars under this program for the purpose of moving into and producing exhibits in the new Glenbow Museum Building nearing completion in Calgary.

Payment Structure: The federal government has allocated $41 million over a three-year period to implement the various programs. Grants will be given on the merits of each project but in most instances the federal government will insist that there be local initiative and financial support, although the sharing arrangements vary according to each section of the grant scheme.

Payment Process: Unspecified.

Eligible Costs: Eligible costs vary according to each section of the program, some items include improvement of museum services including staff, maintenance of collections, capital costs, cost of training facilities, cost of circulating exhibits and collection exchanges.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Program is too recent.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

A. Title: Circulating Exhibit Program

Objectives: To produce and circulate a museumobile, travelling exhibits and loan kits. This program was introduced for fiscal 1973-74.

Expenditure: 1973-74 $23,000

B. Title: Museum Advisory Service and Grants and Assistance

Objectives: To assist and help improve the quality of local museums.

Expenditure:

1973-74	$54,300
1972-73	22,140
1971-72	22,186
1970-71	11,191
TOTAL	$109,817

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

The Consultative Committee on National Museum Policy consults with Associated Museums. The Provincial Museum and Archives of Alberta is classified as Associate museum. Travel expenses are paid by the federal government.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	National Museums Corporation Secretary of State	F. Pierre Pronovost Acting Secretary to the Consulting Committee on National Museum Policy, Century Building, 360 Lisgar Street, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0M8
Provincial Government	Culture, Youth and Recreation	Raymond O. Harrison Assistant Deputy Minister, Heritage Resources Development Dept. of Culture, Youth and Recreation, 12845-102 Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

YOUNG VOYAGEUR PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To provide young Canadians with a valuable opportunity to meet, know and develop a closer understanding of other Canadians who live and work in regions of Canada other than their own and to introduce them to the geography of their country and to political, educational, cultural and artistic achievements of the people of other regions of Canada.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government initiated this program and provides funding in the form of grants to provinces for hosting and touring facilities for groups visiting the province and in the form of travel subsidies to groups between destinations within Canada. The federal government determines the number of groups to receive assistance under the program each year and pro-rates this number among the provinces. A memorandum of agreement with the provinces establishes the terms and conditions under which the program will be operated (i.e. eligibility criteria etc.). Each province has appointed a co-ordinator responsible for selecting and providing orientation to students and escorts; for the departure preparations for all groups in Alberta; and for providing hosting arrangements for groups visiting the province. The province must also provide insurance for all participants and keep records and make evaluations each year.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial memorandum of agreement.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	1964
Term of arrangement:	Annual
Date signed:	October, 1973
Termination date:	March 31, 1975 Agreement re-negotiated every year, generally in the fall. In October 1973 the agreement for 1974-75 was negotiated.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	Amendments may be introduced at the annual Federal-Provincial conference discussing the program.
Termination Procedure:	Unspecified.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost (1)	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant (2)	Provincial Expenditure (3)
1969	$ 67,470	N/A	$ 11,700	N/A
1970	62,535		9,750	
1971	83,808		10,400	
1972	160,375		17,125	
1973	127,200		16,750 (4)	
TOTAL	$ 501,388		$ 64,975	

(1) "Total cost" represents all federal expenditures including grant to the province on the program in Alberta. These figures are derived from an average for all of Canada. Consequently, the total cost of Alberta groups is probably low because western groups generally cost more due to distance requiring higher transportation expenses. Provincial contributions are not included.

(2) These figures represent amount of federal grant to the Province of Alberta under the program.

(3) It is impossible to calculate provincial contribution over the last five years because of variations in accounting and disbursement procedure and because adequate records are not available.

(4) Unit size changed from 21 participants to 20 per group.

Payment Structure: Federal grants are paid to the province on the basis of $25.00 per participant plus $75.00 per group. The federal government also provides all transportation costs, and the cost of hosting groups in Ottawa. Provincial payments are made for orientation managements, insurance for Alberta participants, and touring cost within the province.

Payment Process: Grants are paid to the province on or before June 1st of every year and the province is responsible for the distribution of funds to Alberta participating groups and to communities for hosting purposes. Other expenses paid as incurred by either the province or the federal government.

Eligible Cost: N/A

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Year	Particulars	No. of Albertans sent Outside of Province	No. of Visitors to Alberta
1969	By Train	390	390
1970	By Plane	345	345
1971	Summer	389	389
1972	and Winter	610	610
1973	Exchanges	598	598

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	Secretary of State	J.P. Camire Head, Young Voyageur Program, 130 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government	Culture, Youth and Recreation	Mrs. Joanne Venner Travel and Exchange Supervisor, Dept. of Culture, Youth and Recreation, 5th Floor, Centennial Building, Edmonton, Alberta

Alberta

EDUCATION

EDUCATION

1. Canadian Studies Forum 177

2. Capital Grants to School Boards 180

3. Program of Cooperation for Bilingualism in Education at the Pre-University Levels (Grades 1 - XII) 183

TITLE

CANADIAN STUDIES FORUM

OBJECTIVES

To promote Canadian unity, the better understanding of Canadians by Canadians and the facilitation of a sense of Canadian identity on the part of Canadians by bringing student delegates together from all parts of the country in a Canadian studies forum to discuss issues related to Canada and her people.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Canadian Studies Forum National Executive coordinates administration of a national Canadian Studies conference of high school students. In 1973 the conference was sponsored by the Minister of Education of Alberta and hosted by the Calgary Public School Board in cooperation with the Department of Education. The 1974 Conference was sponsored by the Minister of Education of Nova Scotia, with co-hosting by the Department of Education and Boards of Halifax and Dartmouth school systems. The 1976 conference will be sponsored by the Minister of Education in Manitoba, with cooperation between the Department of Education and local school systems.

The host province is responsible for providing physical facilities and making program arrangements. A "national coordinator" on the provincial or local school system payroll devotes the equivalent of approximately three month's work to administrative and organizational details. Numerous school system employees must also devote a considerable amount of time, much of it voluntary, to the project in the host city.

The Department of the Secretary of State provides a grant to facilitate travel from a central point of origin to and from the conference center. Registration fees and the unsubsidized portion of travel expenses for all delegates (21 from each province and territory) are paid by the individual provinces, local school systems or by the student-delegates themselves. During the week-long conference, delegates are billeted in the homes of local conference participants in the center where the conference is being held. Each province and territory provides one or more chaperones ("escorts") to travel with the delegates. Translation facilities are provided, with funding subsidized through a grant from the Department of the Secretary of State.

The host province arranges for and provides a formal banquet, officially hosted by a representative of the government. This is the closing function usually held on the evening before the delegates are to depart for their respective homes. Guest speakers have their expenses and honoraria paid by Canadian Studies Forum. Funding is made possible through the registration fees, grants from provincial governments (The Province of Alberta has established an annual grant to the Canadian Studies Forum) and some private donations.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Letter from R. Simond to Mr. S. Sheffield (Halifax, Nova Scotia)

Provincial: Letter from Hon. L. D. Hyndman, December 20, 1973

Local: Approval of Calgary school board, November 1972 and of other participating jurisdictions, 1972 and 1973.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: April 1973

Term of arrangement: Annual. Can be renewed through negotiation but with rotation of location amongst provinces and territories.

Date signed: Unknown

Termination date: The 1974 conference was held May 4th - 11th. Dates for 1975 have not yet been set.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure: By negotiation of parties concerned

Termination procedure: Unspecified.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant	Provincial Grant	Local Grant	Other Share
1973	$ 57,000	N/A	$34,500	$10,500	$12,000	---
1974	75,000	N/A	30,000	2,600	20,000	22,400
TOTAL	$132,000	N/A	$64,500	$13,100	$32,000	$22,400

Payment Structure:	The Secretary of State provides transportation subsidies to students. Provincial and school board costs are costs of general administration of the conference.
Payment Process:	Contributions are made to the National Coordinator of the Canadian Studies Forum annual conference who carries responsibility for effective disbursement of all funds to cover conference activity costs and travel fares for delegates from and to central points of origin in territories and provinces.
Eligible Cost:	Transportation, accommodation, and administration of the conference and conference delegates.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

500 secondary school students, a dozen chaperones, and about 2 dozen resource specialists will confer for one week on issues relating to Canada and its people.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Canadian Studies Forum National Coordinating Committee

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Department of the Secretary of State The Canada Council	Mr. Robert Simond Chief, Travel and Exchange Division, Secretary of State, 130 Slater Street OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Department of Education	Dr. H. G. Sherk Associate Director of Curriculum, Room 708, Executive Bldg. 10105 - 109 Street EDMONTON, Alberta

TITLE

CAPITAL GRANTS TO SCHOOL BOARDS

OBJECTIVES

To assist the construction and operation of primary and secondary schools in the Province which enroll Indian students.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Indian Affairs Branch provides money along an established formula to share the capital cost of schools having Indians as pupils. The district School Board retains its authority over the school. The Alberta Department of Education may make debenture funds available to local school districts for construction in accordance with the School Buildings Regulations.

AUTHORIZATION

School Buildings Regulations pursuant to the School Buildings Act, 1962.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	As each project comes up for study.
Term of Arrangement:	N/A
Date signed:	N/A
Termination date:	N/A

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure:	By negotiation
Termination procedure:	Upon completion of each project

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Assessed Value of the Facilities	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant	Provincial Funds (Debentures)	Municipal Cost
1968	$ 3,331,008.00	$ 2,323,084.42	$ 1,200,790.28	$ 1,006,600.00	$115,694.14
1969	8,988,356.33	4,615,086.37	2,498,311.37	1,925,700.00	191,075.00
1970	5,004,002.02	4,057,842.10	650,493.30	3,363,400.00	43,948.80
1971	2,823,782,87	856,069.61	321,069.61	535,000.00	-
1972	1,170,102.00	1,170,102.00	1,160,602.00	-	9,500.00
1973	3,627,636.79	820,216.01	419,486.33	393,080.00	7,649.68
TOTAL	$28,679,249.68	$13,842,400.51	$6,250,752.89	$7,223,780.00	$365,867.62

Payment Structure: The Indian Affairs Branch calculates the amount of its contribution along the following formula.

A. CONTRIBUTION TO BUILDING

1. Existing Building (Depreciated).....X sq. ft.
2. New Building.....Y sq. ft.

TOTAL X + Y sq. ft.

$$X + Y \text{ sq. ft. } X \frac{\text{Indian Student Enrolment}}{\text{Total Student Enrolment}} = Z \text{ sq. ft.}$$

Z sq. ft. X Construction cost per sq. ft.

B. CONTRIBUTION TO EQUIPMENT

1. General: Z sq. ft. X $1.00 per sq. ft.
2. Science: .....
3. Ind. Arts:.....
4. Home Ec.: .....

C. SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION

Agreement with Local Board.....

TOTAL CONTRIBUTION:.....

Payment process:	One half of the share is sent to the School Board upon commencement and other halt upon completion.
Eligible cost:	All capital works including residences for teachers and equipment cost for course instruction.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

33 projects involving the construction of new schools or the addition to an existing school have been completed or otherwise approved in the last six years including 1973.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	Director Indian Affairs Branch OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Education	S. N. Odynak Director of School Buildings, Dept. of Education EDMONTON, Alberta & Mr. R. Budge Field Services Dept. of Education EDMONTON, Alberta

TITLE

PROGRAM OF CO-OPERATION FOR BILINGUALISM IN EDUCATION AT THE PRE-UNIVERSITY LEVELS (GRADES 1 - XII)

OBJECTIVES

To ensure, insofar as it is feasible, that all Canadians have the opportunity to educate their children in the official language of their choice. To ensure, insofar as it is feasible, that school children in Canada are given the opportunity to learn as a second language the other official language of Canada.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Department of the Secretary of State provides funds to assist in the instruction of the French language in Alberta. A motion must be passed by the local School Board to allow for instruction in the French language. Each fall, a questionnaire is sent from the Director of Operational Research to each school in the province requesting data with respect to the numbers of students studying in the French language or studying French as a second language and the time spent in such instruction. Once these are returned, they are completed by the Operational Research Branch and submitted to Statistics Canada for verification. Eventually, money is returned to the Province by the Secretary of State and these monies are then distributed to School Boards on a full-time student equivalent basis.

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement between the Minister of Education and the Secretary of State.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	1970 school year
Term of arrangement:	4 years
Date signed:	1970
Termination date:	March 31, 1974

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure:	Unspecified.
Termination procedure:	Unspecified.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Basic Federal Grant	Federal Grant for Special Projects
1970	$ 785,022.00	
1971	879,044.00	
1972	894,549.00	
1973	917,003.00	$49,770.00
TOTALS:	$3,475,618.00	$49,770.00

Payment Structure: The Federal Government allocates its funds along a formula based on 9% of the average cost per student at the elementary and secondary level worked out on a full-time student equivalent basis. For French as a Second Language, the percentage is 5% rather than 9%. An administrative allowance based on 1 1/2% of the total potential francophone population for each province. The province distributes funds received to the various school boards on the basis of a full time student equivalent basis.

Payment Process: The funds are directed from the Department of Secretary of State to the Department of Education. Part of this money is kept by the Department of Education to help defray additional administrative costs incurred by the department for implementing programs in minority language instruction as per an arranged formula. The rest of the money is returned to the School Boards.

Eligible Costs: Any costs considered to be involved in the teaching of the French language.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In April, 1973, a federal-provincial committee met to review the program. The following outlines the measures to be continued after March 31, 1974 under the Federal-Provincial Programme to promote bilingualism in Education.

1. FORMULA PAYMENTS

(a) Assistance for "minority-language" education 9% of the average annual per student cost is paid to the province with respect to each student who is studying in the "minority-language" on a full time basis at either the elementary or secondary school level. For the purposes of this measure, "full-time" is considered to be 75% of the time at the elementary level and 60% of the time at the secondary level.

(b) Assistance for the teaching of the second official language 5% of the average annual per student cost is paid to the province with respect to each student who is studying the second official language. The formula will take into account the amount of time which the student spends studying the second official language.

(c) Assistance for administrative costs relating to the provision of "minority-language" education 1.5% of the average annual per student cost of the total number of "minority-language" school-age children in each province is paid to the provincial government to help with the administrative costs associated with providing "minority-language" education.

(d) Assistance for minority-language post-secondary institutions 10% of the annual provincial operating grant to eligible post-secondary institutions is paid to the province. The formula takes into account the amount of time devoted to teaching in the official minority-language. A further contribution of 8.5% of the first contribution is made with respect to capital expenditures.

2. BURSARIES, FELLOWSHIPS AND OTHER SPECIFIC FORMS OF ASSISTANCE TO POST-SECONDARY STUDENTS AND INSTITUTIONS.

(a) Bursaries to enable second language and minority-language teachers to upgrade their qualifications A maximum of 5,000 such bursaries will be available on an annual basis. The amount of each bursary will be up to a maximum of $300.00 with respect to costs related to tuition. A further amount of up to $300.00 is available to each bursary recipient for purposes of travel. The financial allocations available to each province annually for this measure will be double that available for the fiscal year 1973-74.

(b) Fellowships to enable full-time post-secondary students to spend a year studying in their other official language 600 such fellowships worth up to $2,000.00 each will be available annually. The fellowships are for a one-year period and are not renewable. Although the basic purpose of this measure remains that of offering post-secondary students the opportunity of studying for a year

in their second official language, it is recognized that in certain cases, and at the discretion of the provincial governments, certain "minority-language" students may be awarded the fellowship to study for a year in their own language. The allocation available to each province for this measure remains the same as in fiscal year 1973-74.

(c) Travel grants for minority-language students

Travel grants will be available to enable minority-language students who are unable to study in their own language in their own province to travel to other parts of Canada where they can do so. The grants are worth the actual cost of two round-trips per student per year and are renewable.

NOTE: A student cannot benefit from both a travel grant and a fellowship for second language study in the same year.

(d) Language training centres

During 1974-75 and 1975-76, each province can be reimbursed up to a maximum of $100,000 per year for the establishment or improvement or improvement of a language training centre. Such centres are essentially designed to improve the language training facilities available in teachers colleges, but may also be available to other groups and to the public in general. It is not anticipated that this measure will be continued after the fiscal year 1975-76.

(e) French language teacher-training institutions in Western Canada

Bilateral arrangements between the Federal Government and the governments of Manitoba and Alberta will be continued under which financial support will be made available to the French language teacher-training facilities at College de St-Boniface in Manitoba and College St-Jean in Alberta. The terms under which such assistance will be continued will be a matter of negotiation between the governments concerned. Measures designed to assist students from British Columbia and Saskatchewan who wish to attend either of these institutions will also be continued.

3. SPECIAL PROJECTS REFLECTING THE SPECIAL NEEDS OF INDIVIDUAL PROVINCES

"Special projects" will continue to be financed on a cost sharing basis between the Federal Government and the provinces. The amount of the federal reimbursement with respect to such projects will not normally exceed 50% of the total cost of the project. Expenditures of a capital nature will not normally be admissible for cost sharing and it is expected that "special projects" will be based on clearly defined arrangements and conditions. Funds contributed under other programmes will be taken into account.

Definitions and understandings

(a) Post-secondary

For the purposes of these measures, the definition of post-secondary will be the one normally applied to students and institutions by the province concerned.

(b) It is understood that the measures described above, with the exception of those described under 2 (d) and (e) above, will be available for a five-year period commencing April 1, 1974.

(c) It is understood that with respect to all of the measures described, the provincial governments will undertake appropriate monitoring and evaluative activities and that the results will be made available to the Federal Government.

(d) It is understood that adequate accounting information will be provided to the public with regard to the funds being expended on the basic objectives of the programme and on the specific measures outlined above.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Secretary of State	Robin Skuce, Chief, Federal-Provincial Relations Branch Secretary of State OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Education	Dr. E. K. Hawkesworth, Deputy Minister Department of Education EDMONTON, Alberta

Alberta

ENVIRONMENT

ENVIRONMENT

1. Agricultural Service Centres Program 191

2. Alberta Land Assembly 194

3. Irrigation Rehabilitation Program 197

4. Mackenzie Basin Intergovernmental Liason Committee 200

5. Municipal Sewage Program 203

6. Peace-Athabasca Delta Implementation Agreement 206

7. Prairie Provinces Water Board Agreement 209

TITLE

AGRICULTURAL SERVICE CENTERS PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE

To assist specific centers in the province, which have been designated a growth role as Agricultural Service Centers, in the construction and financing of water supply facilities.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

An Implementation Committee consisting of three provincial government representatives and an equal number of federal government representatives has overall responsibility for the Administration and the control of the studies and projects carried out under the program.

The Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration is responsible for the construction and financing of water and sewer facilities in designated Agricultural Service Centers. Financing is on the basis of 50% contribution by P.F.R.A., and 50% loan to the Provincial Government. Under a separate agreement between the province and the municipality, the province transfers its loan to the municipality.

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement signed by the Federal Minister of Regional Economic Expansion and the Alberta Minister of the Environment.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date:	January 1, 1974
Term of Arrangement:	5 years
Date Signed:	September 14, 1973
Termination Date:	1979

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	May be amended jointly by the Federal Minister and the Provincial Minister subject to the approval of the Governor-in-Council and the Lieutenant Governor-in-Council.
Termination Procedure:	Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditures:	Too recent
Payment Structure:	The amount of $6 million has been budgeted by the Federal Government for the Agricultural Service Centers Program in Alberta. This represents $3 million which will be in the form of grants or direct contributions and $3 million which will be in the form of loans guaranteed by the Province of Alberta. Under the terms of the agreement, Canada will be responsible for the construction of projects and the initial financing of the costs. Such financing shall be in the form of the 50% grant to Alberta and 50% loan to be repaid by Alberta to Canada. The loan portion is further transferred under separate agreement to the municipality for which the project was constructed.
Payment Process:	No information
Eligible Cost:	The program will provide financial assistance for the construction of: 1) Supply of water (such as wells, small dams, low lift pumping facilities, etc.) 2) Raw water reservoirs. 3) Water treatment plants and water pump stations. 4) Water transmission lines (that is, up to but not including any portion of the distribution system). 5) Clear water storage reservoirs and water towers.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Too recent.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

The Agricultural Service Centers Program complements the Alberta Municipal Waterworks Assistance Program which provides financial assistance to all municipalities in the Province for the provision of water supply facilities. During the 1973-74 fiscal year the Alberta Municipal Waterworks Assistance Program provided $950,000 in grants to 17 Alberta municipalities in the 1974-75 budget. It is expected that there will be approximately 2.5 million dollars provided to municipalities in the form of grants under this program in the upcoming year.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

The implementation Committee composed of three Provincial members and three Federal members meet on a monthly basis alternating between Calgary and Edmonton.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	P.F.R.A.	H.L. Topham P. Eng. Co-Chairman Implementation Committee P.F.R.A. Room 302 205 - 9th Ave. SE Calgary, Alta.
Provincial Government:	Environment	E.E. Kupchanko P. Eng. Co-Chairman Implementation Committee Dept. of the Environment 10040 - 104 St. Edmonton, Alta.

TITLE

ALBERTA LAND ASSEMBLY

OBJECTIVE

To acquire marginal agricultural lands of the Canada Land Inventory, Class IV to VII and convert same to alternate use.

To act as buyer of last resort - thereby providing low-income rural residents the opportunity of liquidating their submarginal real estate assets before availing themselves of possible economic opportunities elsewhere in Alberta and Canada.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The program is administered by Alberta Environment within the terms of reference of the agreement. The program is applied throughout the Province. However, emphasis on acquiring poor quality land directs the main emphasis to fringe farming areas and the arid south east of Alberta.

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement signed by the Federal Minister of Regional Economic Expansion and the Alberta Minister of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date:	April 1, 1965 (ARDA II Agreement)
Term of Arrangement:	5 years
Date Signed:	January 18, 1973 (Province) March 20, 1973 (Federal)
Termination Date:	March 31, 1975 with possibility of extension to March 31, 1977 providing an evaluation is completed prior to March 31, 1975 the results of which justify an extension.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	It is mutually agreed that this program be subject to an evaluation, completed prior to March 31, 1975. Conditional on this evaluation and subject to the findings both departments agree to reconsider their support of the program beyond March 31, 1975. Should the program be recommended for continuation beyond

March 31, 1975, DREE agrees to include program evaluation in Treasury Board submission seeking federal authority to provide financial support beyond March 31, 1975.

Termination Procedure: Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Estimated:

TOTAL	SHAREABLE	PROVINCIAL	FEDERAL
7,500,000	7,500,000	3,750,000	3,750,000

To Date:

TOTAL	SHAREABLE	PROVINCIAL	FEDERAL
746,059	746,059	373,029	373,029 - Apr. 1/71-Mar.31/72
250,167	250,167	125,083	125,083 - Apr. 1/72-Feb.28/73
1,482,464	1,482,464	741,232	741,232 - Mar. 1/73-Aug.31/73
1,256,381	1,256,381	628,190	628,190 - Sept.1/73-Dec.31/73

Payment Structure: The total cost is shareable on a 50-50 basis with the Federal portion being in the form of a grant. Revenue is not shareable; however, capital sales are shareable. If buildings are sold for more than their appraised value at time of purchase then the sale would be shared.

Payment Process: Audited claims are submitted to the Federal Department of Economic Expansion in Ottawa on a quarterly or somewhat variable basis. Federal Government share cheques are received in the order of 3 - 4 months after Provincial Government auditing.

Eligible Cost: The program will provide financial assistance:

1. For the acquisition of approximately 250,000 acres of privately owned sub-marginal agricultural land from production.
2. To convert approximately 100,000 of the 250,000 acres to alternative use.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Approximately 60,455 acres have been acquired during the period from April 1, 1971 to December 31, 1973.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

In addition to lands acquired under the ARDA agreement the Provincial Government also acquires other privately owned lands. However, there is no provincial program parallel to this agreement.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Joint ARDA Committee.

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	D.R.E.E.	R. McCullough Director General (Alberta) D.R.E.E. 8th Floor, 10621 - 100 Avenue EDMONTON, Alberta
Provincial Government:	Environment	J. M. King Director Land Assembly Division Alberta Environment 10040 - 104 Street EDMONTON, Alberta

TITLE

IRRIGATION REHABILITATION PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To provide for the rehabilitation or reconstruction of certain water diversion and control works in Southern Alberta.

To transfer to provincial jurisdiction the Bow River and St. Mary's irrigation projects.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Canada-Alberta agreement provides for the following:

(1) Canada agrees to rehabilitate or repair the following structures;

1. Bow River Headworks - (W.I.D. Weir, Calgary)
2. Bassano Dam
3. Brooks Aquaduct
4. Carseland Weir

(2) Alberta agrees to assume the responsibility for the management, administration and control of the Bow River and St. Mary's Irrigation projects.

(3) Alberta agrees to assume responsibility for the rehabilitation of other works.

(4) Canada agrees to pay Alberta $6.2 million dollars, cash grant, as compensation for accepting the responsibility of administration, operation and rehabilitation of the Bow River and St. Mary's projects.

(5) Canada agrees to provide $3.5 million dollars for the rehabilitation of secondary works.

An Implementation Board is responsible for the administration of this agreement.

AUTHORIZATION

Formal agreement signed March 29, 1973

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date:	March 29, 1973
Term of arrangement:	5 years
Date Signed:	March 29, 1973
Termination Date:	March 29, 1978

MODIFICATION PROCEDURE

Amendment Procedure:	Unspecified
Termination Procedure:	Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure:	N.A.
Payment Structure:	The Federal Government makes a cash grant to Alberta of $9.7 million. Federal Government also assumes costs of rehabilitating and repairing of structures valued at approximately $20,000.
Payment Process:	No information
Eligible Cost:	N.A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

(1) Formal takeover of Bow River and St. Mary's projects April 1, 1974

(2) Final cash payment received April 4, 1974

(3) Bow River Diversion (W.I.D. Calgary) scheduled for completion spring, 1975

(4) Brooks Aquaduct - Tendered

(5) Bassano Dam - No work

(6) Carseland Weir - complete

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

Grants to Irrigation Districts from the Irrigation Division of the Dept. of Agriculture.

Operation and maintenance of on stream headworks by the Dept. of the Environment.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Implementation Board chaired by Alberta.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Regional Economic Expansion (DREE) P.F.R.A.	W.B. Thomson Director P.F.R.A. Motherwell Bldg. Regina, Sask.
Provincial Government:	Alberta Environment	W. Solodzuk ADM Environmental Engineering Support Services 10040 - 104 St. Edmonton, Alta.
	Alberta Agriculture	Dr. J.G. O'Donoghue ADM Production 9718 - 107 St. Edmonton, Alta.

TITLE

MACKENZIE BASIN INTERGOVERNMENTAL LIAISON COMMITTEE

OBJECTIVE

To function as vehicle for data and information exchange concerning survey, investigation and research programs as well as providing information on intended developments in each jurisdictional portion of the MacKenzie River Basin. Deficiencies with regard to present and anticipated data needs will be identified.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The committee is composed of senior water resources management officials from jurisdictional interests within the MacKenzie River Basin with the supporting secretariat provided by Environment Canada.

Members are appointed by the Ministers representing the governments having jurisdiction within the basin.

The committee will prepare an annual report for presentation to the Ministers.

AUTHORIZATION

Acceptance, by each of the governments concerned, of the recommendations formulated and submitted by senior officials at the Canada Environment sponsored seminar in Inuvik in 1972.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: January, 1973

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date Signed: N.A.

Termination Date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Mutual approval of the various government ministers represented on the committee.

Termination Procedure: Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditures: No specific budget established.

Payment Structure: Secretariat costs and data inventory assembly is being financed directly by Environment Canada. Cost of assembly and contribution of data by member agencies is funded by the contributing agency.

Payment Process: N.A.

Eligible Cost: Costs associated with the collection, cataloging and analysis of water and related environmental data in the MacKenzie Basin.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Too recent.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

Nil

PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

The committee meets at least once a year. It has met four times since its inception in 1973.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Department of Indian Affairs & Northern Development	F.J. Joyce Director Northern Natural Resources & Environment Br. Dept. of Indian Affairs & Northern Development Ottawa
	Ministry of Transportation	R.H. Smith Acting Chief Waterways Development Ottawa
	Environment Canada	G.P. Bruce Director General Inland Waters Directora Environmental Managemen Environment Canada Ottawa
Provincial Government:	Environment	R.E. Bailey Assistant Deputy Minist Environment Planning & Research Services Dept. of the Environmen Edmonton, Alberta

	Department or Agency	Contact
Other:	British Columbia	B.E. Marr, Acting Associate Deputy Minister Dept. Of Lands & Forests & Water Resources Water Resources Service Victoria, B.C.
	Saskatchewan	G.C. Mitchell Deputy Minister Dept. of the Environment Regina, Saskatchewan.

TITLE

MUNICIPAL SEWAGE PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To provide assistance to municipalities for the expansion or improvement of a sewage treatment project in order to eliminate or prevent water and soil pollution.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Under Part VIII of the National Housing Act, C.M.H.C. makes loans available to any province, municipality, or municipal sewage corporation for a sewage treatment project. To be eligible for a loan, the project must include the construction or expansion of a central plant and/or the construction of one or more trunk collector sewers. The plans and design of the project must have the approval of the Department of the Environment before the municipality may make applications to C.M.H.C. The loan must also be secured by debenture and consequently the municipality must seek the approval of the Local Authorities Board prior to project approval by C.M.H.C. With provincial approval, the municipality submits its application directly to C..M.H.C. regional offices. C.M.H.C. requires that the plans and design meet its specifications for loan approval. Loans are then provided directly to the municipality.

AUTHORIZATION

Part VIII, National Housing Act.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: No information

Term of Arrangement: The program continues until March 31, 1975. C.M.H.C. has stated that this program or one similar to it will continue in operation after that date.

Date Signed: N.A.

Termination Date: March 31, 1975.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: The federal government may amend the program by amending the National Housing Act and regulations at its discretion.

Termination Procedure: The federal government may terminate the program by repealing it through legislation or by failing to provide funds for its implementation.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Loan	Provincial Expend.	Other Expend.
1970	$ 10,633,802	N.A.	$ 5,950,888	Nil.	$ 4,682,914
1971	13,456,427	N.A.	8,918,824	Nil	4,537,603
1972	18,071,089	N.A.	12,084,260	Nil	5,986,829
1973	13,623,555	N.A.	9,082,370	Nil	4,541,185
Total	$ 55,784,873	N.A.	$36,036,342	Nil	$19,748,531

Payment Structure: C.M.H.C. will loan the municipalities up to two-thirds of the cost of the projects and will forgive 25% of the repayment or principal and accrued interest of the loan amount if the project is completed before March 31st, 1975. The province of Alberta does not contribute towards the cost of the program.

Payment Process: Loan advances are not made until the agreement has been fully executed. Interim loan advances are made by the Corporation at the request of the borrower. Advances are in amounts equal to /3 of the cost of work in place and paid for. The final advance is not made until the borrower provides a copy of the by-law which authorizes issuance of the necessary debenture. The borrower repays the loan at the current rate of interest upon completion of the project over an amortization period not exceeding 50 years.

Eligible Cost: By agreement the project costs may include such items as:

1. Cost of design and supervision which, wherever possible, must be supplied by Canadian firms or Canadians. Design costs will be limited to those relating to the specific project for which the loan is made and will not include the cost of an overall study or survey of pollution problems and control.

2. Actual construction costs paid by the borrower for work covered by the plans and specifications of the project as described in the agreement.

3. Amounts paid for legal services.

4. Interest paid during the period of construction.

5. Cost of land for treatment plant sites at agreed valuation.

6. Such other costs and amounts as may be approved by the Corporation.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

1970 - 26 community projects recommended to C.M.H.C. at a total cost of $10,633,803 of which the C.M.H.C. share was $5,950,888.

1971 - 34 community projects were recommended to C.M.H.C. at a total cost of $13,456,427 of which the C.M.H.C. share was $8,918,824.

1972 - 36 community projects were recommenced to C.M.H.C. at a total cost of $18,071,089 of which the C.M.H.C. share was $12,084,260.

1973 - 38 community projects were recommended at a total cost of $13,623,555 of which the C.M.H.C. share was $9,082,370.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

The Department of the Environment has introduced its own Municipal Sewage Treatment Assistance Program by which the provincial government provides annual assistance to a municipality equal to the difference between the current debenture debt for its municipal sewage treatment capital cost and an amount calculated on the basis of $13.76 per capita.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation	M. Norris Branch Engineer C.M.H.C. - Local Office 10350 124 Street Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government:	Environment	Dave Shillabeer Standards & Approvals Division Alberta Environment Milner Building Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

PEACE-ATHABASCA DELTA IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

To assign a high priority to the conservation of the Peace-Athabasca Delta; and to undertake remedial works with regard to water levels as recommended in the "Peace-Athabasca Study Report" (1972).

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through this agreement Canada, Alberta, and Saskatchewan jointly agree to the following.

1. the establishment of the Peace-Athabasca Delta Implementation Committee to generally administer the agreement; to co-ordinate and provide recommendation on all matters affecting the environment of the Delta; and to provide liaison between the parties to the agreement.

2. the construction of a weir at the Little Rapids site on the Riviere des Rochers and such ancillary works that may be required to restore water levels.

3. the removal of the temporary rock filled dam on the west arm of the Quatre Fourches after the control structure at Little Rapids has restored water levels.

The agreement further stipulates cost-sharing arrangement in respect of the construction of the weir and related works, and specifies that Alberta shall assume ownership as well as responsibility for the maintenance of the completed weir. Ancillary works located in Wood Buffalo National Park are to be maintained by Canada.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-provincial agreement signed by Canada, Alberta and Saskatchewan in August 8, 1974 authorized by O.C. 1974-1/1539 dated July 16, 1974 in respect of Canada; O.C. 1418/74 dated August 13, 1974 in respect of Alberta; and O.C. 1325/74 in respect of Saskatchewan.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	August 1974
Term of arrangement:	Continuing
Date signed:	August 13 by Alberta, August 23 by Saskatchewan, and August 27 or 28 by Canada.

Termination date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure: The agreement shall be reviewed ten years after the date on which it becomes effective or at an earlier date upon the request of one of the parties thereto. Upon such review, the agreement may be terminated or continued in effect or be amended by agreement of the parties thereto.

Termination procedure: Same as above.

FINANCING

Expenditure: Agreement is too recent.

Payment Structure: The cost of the construction of the works shall not exceed $2 million. Canada will contribute 50% of the cost to a maximum of $1 million. Saskatchewan will pay $50,000 or 5% of the construction cost whichever is the lesser. Alberta will pay the balance of the cost of construction to a maximum of $950,000.

Payment Process: Canada will pay the cost of construction of the works in the first instance and recover from Alberta and Saskatchewan their shares of the costs. Canada may submit progress claims to Alberta and Saskatchewan during the construction period and will submit a final claim within three months after the completion of the weir. Alberta and Saskatchewan may make payment on the progress claims and will make full payment of their respective shares of the costs within six months of the completion date of the construction or within three months of receipt of the final claim whichever is the later.

Eligible Cost: Costs of construction of the weir and related works.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Agreement is too recent.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Alberta and the federal government have cooperated in the past several years on resolving the environmental and economic problems confronting the Delta.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

The Peace-Athabasca Delta Implementation Committee composed of two members from each party to the Agreement.

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Environment	F. Durrant Regional Director Western Inland Water Directorate Environment Canada REGINA
Provincial Government:	Environment	R. R. Bailey Administrator Environment Planning and Research Service Dept. of the Environment Milner Building EDMONTON
Other:	Saskatchewan	Stan Blackwell Chief, Water Management Services Dept. of the Environment REGINA

TITLE

PRAIRIE PROVINCES WATER BOARD AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVE

To ensure the equitable apportionment of water courses flowing between the provinces of the Prairies.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement, the Province of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba and the federal government have established a Prairie Provinces Water Board. The Board is to monitor and report on the apportionment of waters as set out in interprovincial agreements. Under an agreement with the province of Saskatchewan, Alberta provides that one-half of the natural flow of watercourses arising in Alberta but flowing into Saskatchewan will at a minimum be allowed to flow into that province. The agreement does not restrict or prohibit Alberta from diverting or consuming a quantity of water above its apportionment from any watercourse providing that Alberta replaces it with water of comparable quality from outside the basin. Under the direction of the Board, the federal government collects, compiles, and publishes water quantity and quality data required for the implementation of the interprovincial agreement. The Board is also charged with undertaking studies; promoting consultation and information exchange; preparing with the consent of the parties involved factual reports on disputes; and ensuring coordination of required technical programs. Any dispute between the parties to the agreement are to be referred to the Exchequer Court for resolution.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal:	Federal-Provincial agreement signed October 13, 1969, pursuant to Order-in-Council, P.C. 1969 8/2051.
Provincial:	Order-in-Council, 2053/69
Other:	Saskatchewan: Order-in-Council, 1612/69 Manitoba: Order-in-Council, 1359/69

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date:	July 28, 1948
Term of Arrangement:	Continuing
Date Signed:	October 13, 1969
Termination Date:	N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: The agreement between Alberta and Saskatchewan, and between Saskatchewan and Manitoba may only be altered by an agreement in writing among the four parties to the Master Prairie Provinces Water Board Agreement.

Termination Procedure: All agreements continue in force until cancelled by an agreement in writing among the four parties to the Master Prairie Provinces Water Board Agreement.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Expenditure	Provincial Expenditure	Other Expenditure
1969-70 (1)	Nil				
1970-71 (1)	Nil				
1971-72	$105,174.12	$105,174.12	$ 52,587.06	$17,529.02	$ 35,058.04
1972-73	137,014.29	137,014.29	68,507.14	22,835.71	45,671.43
1973-74	158,273.00	158,273.00	79,136.50	26,378.97	52,757.53
TOTAL	$400,461.41	$400,461.41	$200,230.70	$66,743.70	$133,487.00

(1) *There were no expenditures charged to the PPWB in fiscal 1969-71.*

Payment Structure: The Federal Government contributes 50% of the cost of the operations of the Board. The three participating provinces each contribute one-third of the remaining 50% of the cost or one-sixth of the toal cost of the operations of the Board.

Payment Process: The federal Government, acting as "banker", makes payments in the first instance and bills the participating provinces on an annual basis for reimbursement. Reimbursements are made on the basis of audited accounts of the PPWB.

Eligible Cost: All operations and activities of the Board including salaries.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The PPWB has conducted several studies and has organized regular flow data and water quality data.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

The Prairie Provinces Water Board composed of two representatives from the Federal Government, one of whom is chairman of the Board and one representative from each of the provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba.

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Environment	Dr. J. S. Tener Chairman PPWB Assistant Deputy Minister Environmental Management Service Environment Canada OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Environment	R. R. Bailey Administrator Environment Planning & Research Service Dept. of the Environment Milner Building EDMONTON, Alberta
Other:	Govt. of Saskatchewan	Stan Blackwell, Chief Water Management Services Dept. of the Environment REGINA, Saskatchewan
	Govt. of Manitoba	Tom Weber Director General Water Control and Conservation Branch Dept. of Mines, Resources and Environmental Management WINNIPEG, Manitoba

Alberta

ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION BOARD

ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION BOARD (ERCB)

1. Drill Cuttings, Arrangement on 215

2. Petroleum Industry Impact Study 218

TITLE

ARRANGEMENT ON DRILL CUTTINGS

OBJECTIVES

This program was established to effect an economy of operation in the preparation of a set of Alberta drill cutting samples for the Federal Geological Survey of Canada. On a similar basis, samples from the Northwest Territories are also processed by the Conservation Board to avoid the necessity of developing duplicate facilites at the G.S.C.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The E.R.C.B. collects and processes two sets of Alberta drill cutting samples and delivers one of these sets to the I.S. & P.G.* when it becomes non-confidential. The G.S.C. collects and delivers drill cuttings from the Northwest Territories to the E.R.C.B. which processes these and returns two sets of Territories' samples along with unwashed residue to the Institute of Sedimentary and Petroleum Geology.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Letter dated November 25, 1965, signed by Dr. Y.O. Fortier, Director, G.S.C.

Provincial: Letter dated November 29, 1965, signed by Dr. G.W. Gavier, Chairman, Oil and Gas Conservation Board.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: November 25, 1965

Term of Arrangement: Annual

Date Signed: February 17, 1974 (T.B. minute No. 710474)

Termination Date: March 31, 1975

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Unspecified. Mutual agreement of the originating signators or their successors is sufficient.

Termination Procedure: Written notice of termination by either of the originating or succeeding signators giving "adequate notice time".

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Expenditure	Provincial Expenditure
1969-70	$52,000	$52,000	$ 27,500	$ 24,500
1970-71	48,600	48,600	30,500	18,100
1971-72	49,600	49,600	27,600	22,000
1972-73	60,900	60,900	31,900	29,000
1973-74	81,200	81,200	39,800	41,400
Total	$292,300	$292,300	$157,300	$135,000

Payment Structure: The Geological Survey of Canada assumes one-half the cost of the Alberta samples and the full cost of processing the two samples from the Territories. The E.R.C.B. pays the remaining half of the cost of processing the Alberta drill cutting samples.

Payment Process: The E.R.C.B. sends invoices on a monthly basis to the Institute of Sedimentary and Petroleum Geology, Calgary, and to the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa. Federal payments are made monthly.

Eligible Cost: Administration, overhead including specific capital amortization, equipment maintenance and depreciation, direct salaries including benefits and materials.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Over the past 5 years, 1,254,900 Alberta and 376,100 Territories' samples have been processed and delivered to the G.S.C. under this program.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Geological Survey of Canada	Dr. Y.O. Fortier Director, G.S.C. 601 Booth Street Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Energy Resources	Dr. G.W. Govier Chairman, E.R.C.B. 603 6 Avenue, S.W. Calgary, Alberta

TITLE

PETROLEUM INDUSTRY IMPACT STUDY

OBJECTIVES

To trace and measure the impact of the petroleum industry on the Canadian economy both nationally and regionally.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The study is divided into three phases:
Phase 1 - Historical national study of impact during 1960-1970 through use of existing input/output models updated to 1970.
Phase 2 - Historical regional impact study.
Phase 3 - Forecast impact 1970-1980.

The National Energy Board collects and analyzes the data necessary to complete the study. The Canadian Petroleum Association and the Independent Petroleum Association of Canada prepare historical petroleum industry spending data for input through Statistics Canada's input/output computer program used by N.E.B. for the study. The E.R.C.B. assists the gathering of input data and, along with the other participants in the program, analyzes computer results.

AUTHORIZATION

Minutes of January 15th, 1971, meeting between representatives of N.E.B., C.P.A., and I.P.A.C.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: March 23rd, 1971.

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: N.A.

Termination date: Scheduled to end some time in 1974 upon completion of project.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure: By majority vote in committee.

Termination procedure: Unspecified.

FINANCING

Expenditures: N.A.

Payment Structure: There are no direct funds appropriated to the project. Participants provide manpower, travelling expences and computer time free of costs to the study. Amounts required to cover outside consulting services normally are to be apportioned equally among industry participants.

Payment Process: N.A.

Eligible Costs: N. A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Undetermined until completion of project.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	National Energy Board	A. L. Kosegi, Chief, Statistics and Special Projects Division, Economics Branch, N.E.B., Ottawa.
Provincial Government:	Energy Resources Conservation Board	H. J. McFadyen, 603 Sixth Ave., Calgary Alberta.
Other:	Independent Petroleum Association of Canada.	C. D. Holder, Economist, Dome Petroleum Ltd.
	Canadian Petroleum Association.	Z. D. Havlena, Manager, Corporate Planning, Husky Oil.
		W. L. Oostenbrink, Economist C.P.A.
		A. L. Boykiw, Vice-President Hu Harries and Associates.

Alberta

FEDERAL AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

FEDERAL AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

1. General Development Agreement 223

2. Interim Federal-Provincial
Transport Agreement 226

3. Interim Planning Agreement 229

TITLE

GENERAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

To provide a general framework for the coordinated planning and implementation of measures to identify and pursue development opportunities in Alberta.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The D.R.E.E. General Development Agreement provides the general framework within which subsidiary agreements implementing specific shared cost programs can be developed. The Agreement specifies the over all objectives and general strategy of regional development activities in Alberta.

The major objectives are:

1. to improve opportunities for productive employment and access to those opportunities in areas or economic sectors of Alberta which, relative to other areas or sectors in Alberta, require special measures to utilize development potential;

2. to promote balanced development among areas of Alberta and to encourage the equitable distribution of the benefits of such development; and

3. to reinforce the priorities of the province in respect of initiatives for its socio-economic development.

The general strategy to be used in meeting these objectives are:

1. the identification of development opportunities and assistance in their realization through co-ordinated application of relevant federal and provincial policies and programs, including the provision of specialized measures required for such realization; and

2. analysis and review of the economic and social circumstances of Alberta and Alberta's relationship to the regional and national economy as these may be relevant to the stated objectives.

Subsidiary agreements may be entered into to implement a development opportunity. Each subsidiary agreement must be signed by the Ministers responsible having regard to the initiative concerned and must specify so far as practical all relevant details of the initiative, including total estimated cost, and the costs to be borne by Canada and the Province.

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement between Hon. Don Jamieson, Minister of Regional Economic Expansion on behalf of Canada and the Hon. D. R. Getty, Minister of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs on behalf of Alberta signed March 6, 1974. Agreement authorized on the part of Canada by O.C. - P.C. 1973 - 14/3799 dated December 11, 1973 and on the part of Alberta by O.C. 415/74 dated March 6, 1974.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	March 6, 1974
Term of Arrangement:	10 years
Date signed:	March 6, 1974
Termination date:	March 31, 1984

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure:	Unspecified
Termination procedure:	Either party may terminate the Agreement at the end of any fiscal year by giving to the other party 2 clear fiscal years' notice in writing. Such notice cannot be given sooner than three years from the date of implementation of the agreement. Subsidiary agreements implementing initiatives that cannot be completed by the date of expiration or termination of the Agreement will continue in force until completion of the relevant initiative or expiration of the applicable subsidiary agreement, whichever is the later.

FINANCING

Expenditure:	N.A.
Payment Structure:	The total level of funding to be provided by Canada and Alberta for the operation of the Agreement will be determined on an annual basis. Financial arrangements and level of cost-sharing will be established for each subsidiary agreement on the basis of the nature of the initiatives included and the federal and provincial responsibilities and interest in respect of these initiatives.

Payment Process: N.A.

Eligible Cost: To be determined for each subsidiary agreement.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Too recent.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

1. The Ministers must meet annually to review the general operation of the Agreement, to consider development opportunities that might be pursued, and to review existing or proposed subsidiary agreements and to determine the required level of funding.

2. The federal-provincial General Development Committee composed of four representatives from the Province, one of whom is co-chairman and three federal government representatives, one of whom is co-chairman.

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	D.R.E.E.	R. McCullough Director General (Alberta) D.R.E.E. 8th Floor, 10621 - 100 Ave. EDMONTON, Alberta
Provincial Government:	Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs	V. Hamm D.R.E.E. Co-ordinator Dept. of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs 10025 - 108 Street 5th Floor EDMONTON, Alberta

TITLE

Interim Federal-Provincial Transport Agreement

OBJECTIVES

To improve specific highways and other transportation facilities in Northern Alberta.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The agreement provides financing for the construction of highways and other transport facilities in Northern Alberta. These include cost sharing on the paving of the MacKenzie Highway and the Ft. McMurray Highway as well as extension of many roads which will improve access to many remote communities in Northern Alberta, and airport development such as improvements to and rebuilding of Rainbow Lake and Lac La Biche air strips.

The interim agreement resulted from a year long federal-provincial study of Northern transportation requirements and will be followed by another agreement once a joint federal-provincial study of Alberta's overall transportation needs is completed. This agreement will be supported and complemented by a further agreement respecting improvements in the West Coast access routes such as the Trans-Canada and Yellowhead Highways.

Canada and Alberta have established a Joint Committee to monitor and report on planning, standards, implementation and construction of projects supported by the agreement.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial Agreement signed August 6, 1974 authorized by Order-In-Council P.C. 1974-1813 on the part of Canada, and O.C. 1235/74 on the part of Alberta.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: April 1, 1974

Term of Arrangement: One year. The agreement is in effect for the 1974-75 fiscal year and covers the first year of a five year program. The remaining four years will be the subject of another agreement.

Date Signed: August 6, 1974

Termination Date: March 31, 1975

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Unspecified

Termination Procedure: Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure: Program is too recent. Total estimated cost of constructing transportation facilites is $14 million.

Payment Structure: Canada will provide 50% of the cost of projects to a maximum of $5 million. MOT and DREE will each contribute $2.5 million to make up the federal share of the funding. Alberta will provide the remaining share of the costs.

Payment Process: Alberta will on most projects incur the cost in the first instance and submit audited claims for reimbursement from the federal government.

Eligible Cost: The cost of constructing and completing projects listed in "Schedule A" of the Agreement.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Program is too recent.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Joint Committee composed of two representatives from each government.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	DREE Transport	R. McCullough Director General (Alberta) DREE 8th Floor, 10621 100 Avenue Edmonton
Provincial Government:	Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs	V. Hamm DREE Coordinator Dept. of Federal & Intergovernmental Affairs 10025 108 Street Edmonton, Alberta

Highways and Transport

Industry and Commerce

J. Telford
Assistant Deputy Minister
Transport and Research
and Development Division
Dept. of Industry and
Commerce
10015-103 Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

INTERIM PLANNING AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

To identify and analyse development opportunities in Alberta.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The agreement makes provision for federal-provincial cost sharing of studies to identify and analyse development opportunities in the province. Projects and studies are initiated and developed by the province but must be jointly approved by Alberta and Canada for funding. Once funding approval has been received, Alberta is responsible for the administration and implementation of the studies.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial Agreement between the Hon. D. Jamieson, Minister of Regional Economic Expansion on behalf of Canada and the Hon. D. R. Getty, Minister of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs on behalf of Alberta signed March 6, 1974 pursuant to Order-In-Council P.C. 1973/3563 in the case of Canada and O.C. 416/74 in the case of Alberta.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date:	June 1, 1973
Term of Arrangement:	1 year and 10 months
Date Signed:	March 6, 1974
Termination Date:	No projects are approved after March 31, 1974; and Canada will not pay any claim received after March 31, 1975.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	Unspecified
Termination Procedure:	Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure:	Program is too recent
Payment Structure:	The Federal Government will pay 50% of the cost of studies which have been jointly approved. The Province will provide the remaining 50% of eligible costs as well as any additional cost incurred in conducting the studies.
Payment Process:	Alberta incurrs the costs in the first instance and submits audited claims for federal reimbursement at regular intervals.
Eligible Cost:	Amounts paid by the province to any person who is not a provincial employee but who enters into a contract with the province by which he agrees to undertake or participate in approved studies and analysis.

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	DREE	R. McCullough Director General DREE 8th Floor 10621 - 100 Avenue EDMONTON, Alberta
Provincial Government:	Federal & Intergovernmental Affairs Municipal Affairs Industry & Commerce Northern Development Group Agriculture	V. Hamm DREE Coordinator Dept. of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs 10025 - 108 Street EDMONTON, Alberta

Alberta

HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

1. Blind Persons Allowance Program 235

2. Canada Assistance Plan 238

3. Child Welfare Services to Treaty Indians 245

4. Disabled Persons Allowance 248

5. Family Planning Project 251

6. Mothers' Allowance and Disabled Persons Pension Agreements 253

7. Municipal Nursing Service 256

8. National Health Grants: Professional Training Grant Program 259

9. National Health Grants: Research Program 262

10. National Welfare Grants 265

11. Social Allowance to Treaty Indians 268

12. Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Agreement 271

TITLE

BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCE PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To provide blind persons in need of financial assistance with a financial allowance.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement, the federal government has undertaken to partially reimburse the province the cost of the Blind Persons Allowance Program operated by the province. Applications were made to the province for assistance under the program which required a means test. Terms and conditions are developed by the province but subject to the approval of the federal government. Alberta must also provide the federal government with a monthly statement identifying the total number of persons assisted through the program and the amount of assistance granted; as well as overpayments to recipients.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial agreement pursuant to Blind Persons Act and authorized by P. C. 1960-1716 on part of Canada and Blind Persons Act 1960, Alberta Regulation 294/60 on part of Alberta.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	January 1, 1952
Term of arrangement:	Continuing until 1981
Date signed:	December 1st, 1952
Termination date:	1981. In 1971 the federal government served notice that the program would terminate in 10 years.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure:	Agreement may be amended by mutual consent of the parties thereto with the approval of the Governor-in-Council.
Termination procedure:	Agreement may be terminated by mutual consent with the approval of the Governor-in-Council. Every agreement must continue to remain in operation for 10 years from the day upon which notice of intention to terminate is given.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Expenditure	Provincial Expenditure
69-70	$ 262,000	$ 262,000	$ 196,000	$ 66,000
70-71	224,000	224,000	168,000	56,000
71-72	200,000	200,000	150,000	50,000
72-73	191,000	191,000	143,000	48,000
73-74	154,250	154,250	115,700	38,550
TOTAL	$1,031,250	$1,031,250	$ 772,700	$ 258,550

Payment Structure: The federal government will provide 75% of the $75.00 (max.) monthly allowance or of the amount of the allowance paid by the province monthly to the recipient, whichever is the lesser.

Payment Process: Audited claims based on actual costs are prepared by Alberta on a monthly basis and forwarded to Ottawa where, upon review and approval by the federal auditors, a payment is made to the province. The calculations must take into account the amount that Alberta is liable to reimburse another province due to eligible persons having taken residence in that province.

Eligible Cost: Cost of the Allowance.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The number of Blind Persons Allowance recipients has decreased from 409 cases on January 1, 1968 to 161 cases in March, 1974.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

In 1961, all applications to this program were discontinued and Social Allowance program was implemented. Applicants who were on the program were given the option of whether to remain on the program or transfer to the new Social Allowance Program. What remains of this program is a residual declining group. This program is to a great extent supplemented by the Social Allowance Program and in time all the categorical programs, of which this is one, will be entirely phased out by the Social Allowance Program. (See also Canada Assistance Plan).

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	National Health & Welfare	A. W. Johnson Deputy Minister Dept. of National Health & Welfare OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Health and Social Development	D. Stolee Deputy Minister of Services Dept. of Health and Social Development Administration Building EDMONTON, Alberta

TITLE

CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN

OBJECTIVES

To provide adequate assistance to and in respect of persons in need and to prevent and remove the cases of poverty and dependence on public assistance by encouraging the further development and extension of assistance and welfare services program.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

1. Description of operation procedure

(a) Federal participation - Canada will pay to the province the contributions or advances on account thereof that Canada is authorized to pay to the province under the Act and Regulations; will make available to the province, from time to time, statistical and other general reports and studies prepared by or under the direction of the Minister relating to assistance or welfare services programs or to related programs;and at the request of the provincial authority, will make available to the province where feasible, through the facilities of the Department of Health and Welfare, Canada, consultative services with respect to the development and operation of assistance and welfare services program.

(b) Provincial participation - The province will provide financial aid or other assistance to or in respect of any person in the province who is a person in need in an amount or manner that takes into account his basic requirements; will, in determining whether a person is in need and the assistance to be provided to such a person, take into account such person's budgetary requirements and the income and resources available to him to meet them; will continue, as may be necessary and expedient, the development and extension of welfare services in the province; will not require a period of residence in the province as a condition of eligibility for assistance or for receipt thereof; will ensure the provision by law, not later than one year from the effective date of the agreement, of a procedure for appeals from decision of provincially approved agencies with respect to applications for assistance by persons directly affected by such decisions; will ensure the maintenance and availability, for examination and audit by the Minister or a person designated by him, of such records and accounts respecting the provision of assistance and welfare services in the province as the agreement or the regulations may require; and will provide the Minister with copies of all Acts of Legislature of the province and of all Regulations made under those Acts.

(c) Municipal participation - Agencies operated by municipalities may be designated "provincially approved agencies" and the province can receive

cost-sharing on those eligible items incurred by the approved agency in providing welfare services to those in need or about to become in need. The decision as to which programs shall be provincially approved, however, rests with the province rather than the municipality. The Social Development Act sets out that a municipality is responsible for the provision of social assistance to every person who is a person in need of assistance; is living in the municipality; was living in the municipality during the twelve consecutive months immediately preceeding his application to the municipality for assistance; and did not, during any part of those twelve months, receive assistance from the Director or from any other municipality. The Minister, on receipt of an application in writing and such statements of expenditure and other information as he may require, may pay to a municipality in respect of each person for whom the municipality is responsible to provide social assistance, a grant not exceeding 90% of the amount paid by the municipality for the person's social assistance. The Preventive Social Services Act provides that where a municipality operates a preventive social service program the Ministers may pay a grant of 80% of its welfare and prevention administration costs and 80% of the operating costs of the preventive social service program.

(d) Other participation - Agencies operated by private groups may be designated "provincially approved agencies" and the province can receive cost sharing on those eligible items incurred by the agency.

2. The Province operates the following programs under CAP:

(a) Public Assistance - Applications for financial assistance are obtained. Eligibility for Social Allowance is determined by a social worker or welfare worker from directives and instructions contained in the Act, Regulations and Minister's directives. Applicants are "needs tested" on their ability to meet their basic needs based on the "deficit budget"process. Individuals and families determined as eligible are provided in advance generally on a monthly basis. Long term cases are reviewed annually to determine on-going eligibility. Employable recipients receive the rehabilitation and employment service provided by the Department's Employment Opportunities Program.

(b) Child Welfare - The Director of Child Welfare, under the powers relegated to him under the Child Welfare Act, delegates his authority to some 500 to 600 social workers. Acting on referrals from the community (agencies, courts, individuals) the social worker will become involved in providing child protection, juvenile delinquency, unmarried mothers, and adoption services, lasting in duration from a few hours to several years involvement depending on the need.

(c) Preventive Social Services - The Province forwards to the Federal Government, through the Canada Assistance Plan Division, submissions on each project that is, in the opinion of the Department of Health and Social Development, providing services that fall within the general framework of the Canada Assistance Plan. These submissions are developed in consultation

with the Field Representative for the Canada Assistance Plan. Since the Preventive Social Services program has no limitation, either related to economic status or age, only a percentage of the total project costs are shareable. This percentage is in some cases arrived at on the basis of administrative evidence, which is determined by the percentage of people filing income tax returns, having a taxable income less than 5,000 dollars. While not totally satisfactory, administrative evidence is the only method that can be used for some universally available projects. Wherever possible, the percentage of shareability is determined by maintaining a sliding fee scale used to levy a charge to users of the service. Those people in receipt of incomes that are adequate to pay for the cost of the service actually do pay the full cost and others pay that portion of the cost which is commensurate with their available income. In this case, items are shareable up to the full amount provided for under the Canada Assistance Plan.

(d) Homes and Institutions - Homes for special care and institutions that are used by the Province provide care for welfare cases are described in an application for cost sharing submitted to the Federal Government. When approved, costs for welfare cases in these homes are then shareable under the program.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal:	Canada Assistance Plan; Acts and Regulations
Provincial:	The Social Development Act, The Child Welfare Act; The Preventative Social Services Act, The Welfare Homes Act, The Homes for the Aged Act, The Nursing Homes Act.

Agreement between Canada and Alberta signed March 30, 1967.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	April 1st, 1966
Term of Arrangement:	Continuing
Date signed:	March 30, 1967 to be retroactive to April 1, 1966.
Termination date:	N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure:	An agreement may with the approval of the Governor in Council, be amended at any time by mutual consent of the Minister and the Province. Any schedule to an agreement may be amended at any time by mutual consent of the Ministers and the Province.

Termination Procedure: An agreement may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, be terminated at any time by mutual consent of the Ministers and the Province. The Province may at any time give to Canada notice of intention to terminate an agreement. Canada may, at any time on or after the 31st day of March 1969, give to the Province notice of intention to terminate an agreement.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

	Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant	Provincial Cost	Local Gov. Expend.
	68-69	$ 61,284,000	$ 55,476,000	$ 27,738,000	$ 26,745,000	$ 993,000
	69-70	72,241,000	62,498,000	31,249,000	29,982,000	1,267,000
	70-71	87,796,000	78,348,000	39,194,000	37,207,000	1,967,000
	71-72	97,978,000	88,828,000	44,414,000	42,210,000	2,204,000
	72-73	104,804,000	101,114,000	50,557,000	48,701,000	1,856,000
*	73-74	120,655,000	102,500,000	51,250,000	48,950,000	2,500,000
	TOTAL	$554,758,000	$488,764,000	$244,402,000	$233,795,000	$10,787,000

* *Estimate*

Payment Structure: The federal government pays 50% of the cost of operating social assistance programs in the province.

Payment Process: An advance payment is made by the federal government on about the 20th of each month for the current month. The payment in addition to the estimated amount for the month includes an adjustment for the previous month.

Eligible Cost:

1. Food, shelter, clothing, fuel, utilities, household supplies and personal requirements.

2. Prescribed items incidental to carrying on a trade or other employment and other prescribed special needs of any kind.

3. Care in a home for special care

4. Travel and transportation

5. Funerals and burials

6. Health care services

7. Prescribed welfare services purchases by or at the request of a provincially approved agency

8. Comfort allowances and other prescribed needs of residents or patients in hospitals or other prescribed institutions

9. Provincial welfare services including salaries and fringe benefits, travel costs, research and consultation, fees for conferences and seminars and certain staff training costs.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

1. Public Assistance - The number of individuals and family units whose financial needs are being met has grown from 15,532 on April 1, 1966 when C.A.P. came into effect to 31,260 as of January 31, 1974.

Child Welfare - No accurate statistics prior to December 1969.

	December 1969	December 1973
Temporary Wards	1,712	1,831
Permanent Wards	3,224	2,179
View to adoption	1,929	712
Juvenile Delinquent Ward		396
Non-wards	266	584
Out of province Wards	80	209
Probationers		1,601

2. Preventive Social Services: at theintroduction of the Canada Assistance Plan there were no preventive social service projects. At March 31, 1972 the following services existed:

   (a) Community development services
   35 P.S.S. Directors, 25 boards and committees,
   serving approximately 80% of the population of the province.

   (b) Early childhood services (available to children of preschool age) 848 day care spaces
   1,691 spaces in half-day or other part-day programs

   (c) Casework and counselling services:
   17 Family counselling programs around the province

   (d) Homemaker and homemaker education project
   9 providing both emergency service of a mother-substitute nature and education in nutrition and home-making skills.

3. Homes and Institutions - The following institutions are eligible for cost sharing under the program.

	April 1, 1966	January 1, 1974
Homes for the Aged	60	80
Nursing Homes	32	75
Hostels for Transients	4	4
Child Care Institutions	23	90
Unmarried Mothers Homes	5	3
Other Institutions	20	44

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Canada, at the request of the provincial authority will make available to the province where feasible through the facilities of the Department of Health and Welfare, consultative services with respect to the development and operation of assistance and welfare services program.

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	National Health and Welfare	B. J. Iverson Assistant Deputy Minister Social Allowance & Service Canada Assistance Plan General Purpose Building OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Health and Social Development	D. Stolee Deputy Minister of Services Administration Building EDMONTON, Alberta

TITLE

CHILD WELFARE SERVICES TO TREATY INDIANS

OBJECTIVES

To provide the same range of Child Welfare Services to Treaty Indian Families living on or off the reserve as those accorded other Alberta citizens.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Province provides child welfare services to Treaty Indian Families and the Federal Government reimburses the province the cost of these services. The provincial program includes child protection, services to juvenile offenders, services to handicapped children, services to unwed mothers, foster care and adoption services. At the local level, the Indian Agent or municipal Indian Welfare Aide manages non-statutory child welfare services and may do some preventative child welfare work with families to avoid children having to be made wards of the province and removed from home and/or reserve. Normally, if an Indian Agent or Indian Welfare Aide cannot handle a child welfare situation at the local level, they will request the intervention of a provincial social worker who may or may not take action, depending on the circumstances. When action is taken, it involves the treating of Indian children under the existing Child Welfare Services of the Province.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal:	Indian Act, R.S.C. 1952, Chapter 149
Provincial:	Child Welfare Act, Chapter 45, R.S.A. 1970, and amendments thereto.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	Not available. Child Welfare Services to Treaty Indians has always existed, no formal agreement has been drawn up.
Term of Arrangement:	Continuing
Date Signed:	N.A.
Termination date:	N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	Unspecified.
Termination Procedure:	Unspecified.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Federal Expenditure
69-70	$ 332,000
70-71	299,000
71-72	830,000
72-73	755,000
73-74	800,000
TOTAL	$3,332,000

Payment Structure: The Federal Government reimburses the province 100% of the cost of the child welfare services provided to Treaty Indian children. The Director of Child Welfare of the Province determines what are acceptable levels of service to children under his care, budgets for, and offers that service accordingly. There are no upper and lower limits thus placed on expenditure, the sole criteria being how many Indian children require service under the Child Welfare Act.

Payment Process: The Department of Health and Social Development sends a bill for each Treaty Indian child under their care to the Provincial Regional office of the Department of Indian Affairs. Some of these claims are paid directly by the Regional office and others involving bands which have independent financing are forwarded to them for payment.

Eligible Cost: All cost of providing child welfare services to Indian children.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The number of Indian children who are cared for by the Department has fluctuated over the years but, generally, has probably dropped in number. Presently there are approximately 900 Indian children in care as wards and many more on probation or receiving counselling services.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

This is a provincial program financed fully by the Federal Government.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	Mrs. Lillian Ingram Regional Director EDMONTON, Alberta
Provincial Government:	Health and Social Development	Mr. O. M. Melsness Director of Child Welfare Administration Building EDMONTON, Alberta
Other:	Indian Reserves	Local Indian Agent, Chief or Band Welfare Aide

TITLE

DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCE

OBJECTIVES

To provide disabled persons in need of financial assistance with a living allowance.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement, the federal government has undertaken to partially reimburse the province the cost of Disabled Persons Allowance Program operated by the province. Applications were made directly to the province for assistance under this program which required a "means" test. Terms and conditions are developed by the province but subject to the approval of the federal government. The province must provide the allowance to all eligible persons in the province and furnish to Canada a monthly report containing the names, addresses and identifying numbers of recipients and the amounts paid to these recipients as well as overpayments made to recipients.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial Agreement pursuant to the Disabled Persons Act and authorized by P.C. 1960/1714 on the part of Canada; and the Disabled Persons Act 1955. Alberta Regulations 484/55.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	January 1, 1955
Term of arrangement:	Continuing
Date signed:	February 2, 1955
Termination date:	1981, in 1971 Ottawa served notice that this program would terminate in 10 years

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure:	Agreement may be amended by mutual consent of the parties thereto with the approval of the Governor-In-Council.
Termination procedure:	Agreement may be terminated by mutual consent with the approval of the Governor-In-Council. Every agreement must continue to remain in operation for 10 years from the day upon which notice of intention to terminate is given.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant	Provincial Grant
68-69	$1,678,000	$1,678,000	$ 839,000	$ 839,000
69-70	1,536,000	1,536,000	768,000	768,000
70-71	1,394,000	1,394,000	697,000	697,000
71-72	1,298,000	1,298,000	649,000	649,000
72-73	1,270,000	1,270,000	635,000	635,000
73-74	1,079,000	1,079,000	539,500	539,000
TOTAL	$8,255,000	$8,255,000	$4,127,500	$4,127,500

Payment Structure: The federal government reimburses the province 50% of the total cost of the allowance in Alberta. A financial allowance of up to $75.00 per month is available to disabled persons.

Payment Process: Audited claims based on actual cost are prepared by Alberta on a monthly bases and forwarded to Ottawa where, upon review and approval by the federal auditors, a payment is made to the province. The calculations must take into account the amount that Alberta is liable to reimburse another province due to eligible persons having taken residence in that province.

Eligible Cost: Cost of the allowance.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The number of Disabled Persons Allowance recipients has decreased from 1915 cases in January 1, 1968 to 1210 in March.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

In 1961, all applications to this program were discontinued and the Social

Allowance program was implemented. Applicants who were on the program were given the option of whether to remain on the program or transfer to the New Social Allowance Program. What remains of this program is a residual declining group. This program is to a great extent supplemented by the Social Allowance Program and in time all the categorical programs, of which this is one, will be entirely phased out by the Social Allowance Program. (See also Canada Assistance Plan).

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATIONS

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	National Health and Welfare	A. W. Johnson Deputy Minister Dept. of National Health and Welfare OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Health and Social Development	D. Stolee Deputy Minister of Services Dept. of H. & S.D. Administration Building EDMONTON, Alberta

TITLE

FAMILY PLANNING PROJECT

OBJECTIVES

Development and Co-ordination of Family Planning Programs throughout the province.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The province hires a public health nursing consultant and medical consultant whose salary and travelling expenses are funded by the Federal Government. These consultants available to the separately funded municipal health clinics to provide consultative family planning services for interested parties. The federal government also supplies literature services, teaching aid, workshops, inservice training and consultants.

AUTHORIZATION

Agreements signed November 7, 1972 by Dr. R. W. Tooley, Director of Family Planning.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: March 31, 1973

Term of Arrangement: 3 years with financing annually

Date signed: November 7, 1972

Termination date: February 29, 1976

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure: Unspecified.

Termination procedure: Alberta can withdraw at the end of any year during the 3 year duration of programme.

FINANCING

Expenditure:* Year	Total Cost	Federal Grant
73-74	$17,000	$17,000
74-75	22,000	22,000
75-76	27,000	27,000
TOTAL	$66,000	$66,000

Payment Structure: The Federal Government grants the specified amounts on a 12 month basis for 3 years to cover salary for 1 public health nursing consultant, travelling for the consultant, retainer fee for one medical consultant, his travelling fees, teaching aid, and workshops in Service training.

Payment Process: Grants made to the province annually.

Eligible Costs: Salaries, travelling expenses, supplies.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Not Available as program is still in commencement stage.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Preventive Health Programs, Health Education

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	National Health and Welfare	Dr. R. W. Tooley, Director Family Planning Brooke Claxton Building OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Health and Social Development	Dr. W. Watt, Director Local Health Services 4th Floor Administration Building EDMONTON, Alberta

* All figures estimated.

TITLE

MOTHERS' ALLOWANCE AND DISABLED PERSONS PENSION AGREEMENTS

OBJECTIVES

To provide assistance to mothers and disabled persons who are unemployed and in need.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement, the federal government has undertaken to partially reimburse the province the cost of the Disabled Persons Pension and Mothers' Allowance programs operated by the province. Applications were made to the province for assistance under these programs which required a "means test." Terms and conditions are developed by the province but subject to the approval of the federal government. Alberta must also provide the federal government with a monthly statement identifying the total number of persons assisted through the programs and the amount of assistance granted.

AUTHORITY

Federal-provincial agreement pursuant to the Unemployment Assistance Act, 1956 on the part of Canada and Mothers' Allowance Act 1958 and the Disabled Persons Pension Act 1955 on the part of Alberta.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	January 1, 1958
Term of arrangement:	Continuing
Date Signed:	April 22, 1958
Termination date:	N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	The agreement may be terminated by mutual consent of the parties thereto with the approval of the Governor-in-Council.
Termination Procedure:	The agreement may be terminated by either party following one year's notice having been given to the other party in writing.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant	Provincial Expenditure
69-70	$ 452,000	$276,000	138,000	$314,000
70-71	320,000	190,000	93,000	225,000
71-72	218,000	138,000	69,000	149,000
72-73	145,200	88,400	44,200	101,000
73-74	103,125	56,250	28,125	75,000
TOTAL	$1,238,325	$748,650	$374,325	$864,000

Payment Structure:

(1) Disabled Persons Pension: The federal government provides 50% of the $65.00 monthly pension paid to recipients.

(2) Mothers Allowance: The federal government provides 50% of the allowance paid to mothers which is:

mothers with 1 child	$ 80/month
mothers with 2 children	100/month
mothers with 3 children	120/month
mothers with 4 children	135/month

Payment Process: Reimbursement claims must be submitted by the province to Canada within six months following the last day of the month to which the claim relates. Canada upon receipt of reimbursement claim, which certifies that the claim was prepared in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement, pays 50% of the total claim.

Eligible Costs: Cost to the province of the pensions and allowances.

Other Provincial Costs: Administrative costs.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The number of Mothers Allowance recipients has decreased from 247 cases in September, 1967 to 7 cases in March, 1974. Disabled Persons pensioners

have decreased from 470 cases in September, 1967 to 62 cases in March, 1974.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

In 1961, all applications to this program were discontinued and the Social Allowance Program was implemented. Applicants who were on the program were given the option of whether to remain on the program or transfer to the new Social Allowance Program. What remains of this program is a residual declining group. This program is to a great extent supplemented by the Social Allowance Program and in time all the categorical programs, of which this is one, will be entirely phased out by the Social Allowance Program. (See also Canada Assistance Plan).

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	National Health and Welfare	B. J. Iverson Assistant Deputy Minister Social Allowance and Service Department of National Health and Welfare General Purpose Building OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Health and Social Development	D. Stolee Deputy Minister of Services Department of Health and Social Development Administration Building 109 Street and 98 Avenue EDMONTON, Alberta

TITLE

MUNICIPAL NURSING SERVICE

OBJECTIVES

To provide minor and emergency treatment, in addition to preventive health services in areas remote from medical and/or hospital service.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The province provides staff and administers nursing service while the federal government purchases nursing service for Registered Indians residing in areas covered by Municipal Nursing Service. The federal government also provides transportation on request of nursing staff for Registered Indian patients. The Department of Municipal Affairs pay 40% of net operating costs in Fort McMurray and High Level and supplies living accommodation at Wabasca, High Level and Fort McMurray.

AUTHORIZATION

Informal arrangement

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	Original informal arrangement December, 1960.
Term of arrangement:	Continuing
Date signed:	All arrangements have been informal thus information below represents the date of commencement of services: Wabasca - December 1, 1960; High Level and District Municipal Nursing Service - April 1, 1965; Fort McMurray - September 1, 1965; Calling Lake - October 1, 1965.
Termination date:	N.A.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure:	Unspecified.
Termination procedure:	Unspecified.

FINANCING

Expenditure: (1)

Year	Total Cost	Federal Grant
1968 -69	$ 12,000	$ 12,000
1969 -70	15,000	15,000
1970 -71	18,000	18,000
1971 -72	26,000	26,000
1972 -73	29,000	29,000
1973 -74 (est)	29,000	29,000
TOTAL	$129,000	$129,000

(1) *Figures show amount of federal payment for municipal nursing services only.*

Payment Structure: The federal government purchases municipal nursing services for Registered Indians and pays 100% of the the cost of providing these services to Indians. No set amount of Nursing time is purchased, rather the payment is based on a considered judgement of the cost of providing the service.

Payment Process: Following negotiations with the federal government a monthly payment by Ottawa for the service is arrived at. The province bills the Medical Services Branch, Health and Welfare Canada on a monthly basis and receives payment monthly. The Department of Health and Social Development also bills the Department of Municipal Affairs on a quarterly basis for their 40% share of operating cost for two municipal nursing services.

Eligible Costs: Provision of municipal nursing services to Registered Indians.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Statistics relevant to service to Treaty Indians by each nurse by means of a monthly report to Medical Services Branch.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Title: Northern Alberta Health Service Program

Objectives: To provide Public Health Inspection services through the services of the Medical Officer of Health (also Director of Local Health Services, Provincial) and the Public Health Inspector.

Expenditure: Not available

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Health and Welfare	Dr. J. Kirkbride, Director Medical Services Branch Alberta Region, Chancery Hall 3 Sir Winston Churchill Square EDMONTON, Alberta
Provincial Government:	Health and Social Development	Mrs. J. C. Bailey, Director Public Health Nursing 4th Floor Administration Bldg. EDMONTON, Alberta

TITLE

NATIONAL HEALTH GRANTS:PROFESSIONAL TRAINING GRANT PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To assist in the training, development and improvement of the staffs of health units and agencies operated by the province or by a municipality or private agency under the auspices of the province.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government provides grants to the provinces for the purpose of funding post-graduate studies for students and professionals in the field of medicine and health services. All applications are submitted to the province which is responsible for the administration involved in the development and preparation of project applications. Applications must comply with the Reference Manual issued by the federal government. Applications approved and recommended by the province are forwarded to Ottawa which will provide financing within the limits of its program budget. Each successful applicant must fulfill a return-in-service commitment in suitable employment in the sponsoring province.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal:	Professional Training Grant Rules 1971 as approved by T.B. 705147 P.C. 1971-7/1513
Provincial:	Appropriation 2507

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	1948-49 fiscal year
Term of arrangement:	Continuing
Date signed:	N.A.
Termination date:	N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	Through amendment by the federal government of the regulations.
Termination Procedure:	The program may be terminated by the federal government by either repealing legislation or failing to provide funding to implement the program.

FINANCING

Expenditure: (1)

Year	Federal Expenditure
69-70	$225,000
70-71	130,000
71-72	118,000
72-73	165,122
73-74	154,078
TOTAL	$792,200

(1) *Expenditures include only expenditures incurred by governments and do not include share contributed by applicant.*

In addition to the Federal expenditure, the Province bears the Administrative costs of the program.

Payment structure: On the basis of the Reference Manual, the province determines the share of the project cost to which grants will apply. The province initially incurs the cost of the grants and is reimbursed 100% by the federal government.

Payment process: The province prepares reimbursement claims based on actual cost on a monthly basis.

Payments are usually received within one month of each claim.

Eligible cost: Student stipend; travel to universities; book allowance; and tuition fees.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

A total of 2,167 persons have received financial assistance for training under this program since 1948-49.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	National Health and Welfare	Dr. W. S. Hacon Director General Health Manpower Directorate National Health and Welfare Brooke Claxton Building Tunney's Pasture OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 1B4
Provincial Government:	Health and Social Development	G. Stangier Director of Staff Development Health and Social Development Administration Building EDMONTON, Alberta T5K OC8

TITLE

NATIONAL HEALTH GRANTS:RESEARCH PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To provide direct financial support for projects of national interest which are designed to stimulate and develop improvements in health services.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Applications may be made by the individual, institution, or the provincial government, directly to the federal government. Each project is assessed by one or more appraisers who are experts in the particular field of research, evaluated by one of seven sub-committees of the National Health Grants Review Committee, and finally reviewed by that Committee which is composed of representatives from the federal and provincial governments and from the universities. Each project is referred to the province's Department of Health and Social Development to ensure conformity with departmental policies and priorities. In addition, the Director of the Division of Epidemiology serves as Alberta's representative on the National Health Grants Review Committee and as Chairman of the Sub-committee on Health Hazards of the Environment. Research proposals are judged on the basis of:

1. quality of research design and methodology;
2. research experience and qualification of Principal Investigator;
3. Principal Investigator's familiarity with other research in the same field;
4. relevance to improvement of health services.

Successful applicants receive grant funding from the federal government, and are responsible for the undertaking of the project. Final report must be submitted to Ottawa at the completion of the project.

AUTHORIZATION

No information.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	April 1, 1973
Term of arrangement:	Continuing
Date signed:	The current program was announced by Ottawa in December, 1972.
Termination date:	N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure: Through amendment by the federal government of the regulations.

Termination procedure: The program may be terminated by the federal government by either repealing legislation or failing to provide funding to implement the program.

FINANCING

Expenditure: (1)

Year	Total Cost	Federal Grant
69-70	$ 3,134	$ 3,134
70-71	6,816	6,816
71-72	18,834	18,834
72-73	27,712	27,712
73-74	44,048	44,048
TOTAL	$100,544	$100,544

(1) *Figures show only amount of grants received on projects originated by the Department of Health and Social Development.*

Payment Structure: Approved projects will receive amount of grant requested from the federal government. Amount of expenditure by province or other applicant considered part of normal operating budget and therefore, is not specifically segregated.

Payment Process: Claims for reimbursement of actual expenditures incurred are submitted to Ottawa on a quarterly basis. National Health grants are based on the fiscal year and claims for expenditures incurred in any fiscal year must be submitted to Ottawa within 21 days of the end of the fiscal year.

Eligible Cost: All expenses within limits of budget approved by the National Health Grants Review Committee, including staff salaries, travel expenses and cost

of equipment, supplies and services but excluding the salary of the Principal Investigator.

Other Provincial Cost: In the case of a provincial research project, provincial estimates must provide sufficient funds to cover fiscal year expenditures, pending reimbursement by Ottawa.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Projects involving the Department of Health and Social Development which have been funded by National Health Grants include:

1. An Evaluation of the Health Effects of Air Pollution in Alberta;
2. An Epidemiological Study of Congenital Reduction Deformities of the Limbs;
3. The Effect of Rubella Vaccination on the Incidence of Congenital Anomalies;
4. Research Position in Epidemiology.

An application for the support of a second research position in Epidemiology was rejected. National Health grants are also supporting several research projects at the University of Alberta and the University of Calgary.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

National Health Grants Review Commitee and sub-committees.

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Health and Welfare	Dr. N. J. B. Wiggin Director General Health Grants Directorate National Health and Welfare Brooke Claxton Building OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 1B4
Provincial Government:	Health and Social Development	Dr. E. S. O. Smith, Director Division of Epidemiology Administration Building EDMONTON, Alberta

TITLE

NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS

OBJECTIVES

1. To foster growth in the supply of trained manpower for the welfare field;

2. To discover new methods of staff utilization which can improve the effectiveness of service delivery;

3. To encourage the production of highly trained instructors at the university level.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

This is a federal program of grants to fund research projects and demonstration projects in the area of social welfare services. Those interested may apply directly to Ottawa for funding by submitting details of their project including design, methodology and anticipated cost. Applicants may be individuals, institutions, foundations or provincial and municipal departments and agencies. Province participates at two levels:

1. province may itself apply for grants to fund provincial government originated research;

2. whenever requested, the province assists the federal government and reviews project submissions made from Alberta. The province also reviews the annual reports of projects and may comment upon the value of application renewal. The final decision rests with the federal government.

The federal government evaluates projects through regulations codified in a rule book. Projects must in general be innovative, relevant to social work or agency practices, and the results should produce nationally relevant data. Grants are made for an initially partial fiscal year, and later a full fiscal year. At a minimum, a federal field representative visits each project annually and all projects are required to submit an annual report.

AUTHORIZATION

The National Welfare Grant Rules pursuant to which the province may make application.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: Not Available

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: N.A.

Termination date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure: The Federal Government may amend the National Welfare Grants Rules at its discretion.

Termination procedure: The Federal Government may terminate the program by either repealing it by legislation or failing to provide funds to implement it.

FINANCING

Expenditure: (1)

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant	Provincial Expenditure
70-71	$ 16,000	$ 16,000	$ 8,000	$ 8,000
71-72	30,000	30,000	15,000	15,000
72-73 (2)	16,000	16,000	8,000	8,000
73-74	16,000	16,000	8,000	8,000
74-75	29,571.20	29,571.20	14,758	14,758
TOTAL	$107,571.20	$107,571.20	$53,758.00	$53,758.00

(1) *figures represent cost of provincial research projects only*

(2) *estimates*

Payment Structure: The federal Government will share up to 50% of the cost of undertaking an approved project. Ottawa decides on a fiscal year basis the amount it will spend on the program.

Payment Process: The Federal Government reimburses the province in one payment based on actual cost made annually towards the end of the fiscal year. Reimbursement typically occurs in less than 30 days.

Eligible Cost: All expenses for the project are eligible for cost sharing.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

There are currently six projects in Alberta in which the Federal Government participates. One is cost shared under Welfare Grants. The remaining five are totally funded by the Federal Government as demonstration projects. Two of these projects are new, one has commenced in March, the other will commence in June. Both of these projects were submitted by the Department of Health and Social Development.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	National Health and Welfare	G. M. Belkin, Director, Developmental Programs, Welfare Grants Division, General Purposes Building, Ottawa, Ontario. KIA IB3
Provincial Government:	Health and Social Development	G. Rentz, Senior Consultant, Staff Development Division, Administration Building, 109 Street & 98 Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta.

TITLE

SOCIAL ALLOWANCE TO TREATY INDIANS

OBJECTIVES

To provide social allowance to the financial needs of treaty Indians who cannot immediately benefit from the services provided by Indian Affairs.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Although the Province of Alberta has never signed an agreement pursuant to Part II of the Canada Assistance Plan which would provide for the extension of provincial welfare services to treaty Indians, provincial involvement with treaty Indians in the area of social allowance has been made necessary as most of those who venture off the reserve are in financial need and for many, the services of Indian Affairs are not immediately available. In these cases the federal government reimburses the province the full cost of assistance until it can accept direct responsibility for the extension of public assistance to those treaty Indians who are referred through the province. In the interim, the province provides the benefits and services under the Social Allowance Program to these persons and arranges for Indian Affairs to assume the responsibility for meeting the ongoing needs of these persons.

AUTHORIZATION

Informal arrangement pursuant to the Social Development Act (April 15, 1970) of Alberta and the Indian Act of Canada.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	Provincial involvement followed implementation of Social Allowance Program in May, 1961.
Term of arrangement:	Continuing
Date signed:	N.A.
Termination date:	N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure:	Unspecified.
Termination procedure:	Unspecified. Provincial involvement could be terminated at any time upon the direction of the Minister.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Federal Grant
1969-70	$30,000	$ 30,000
1970-71	32,000	32,000
1971-72	62,000	62,000
1972-73	102,300	102,300
1973-74	600,000	600,000
TOTAL	$826,300	$826,300

Payment Structure: The federal government reimburses the province 100% of the cost of the Social Allowance Program assistance to cases identified or confirmed as Indian Affairs responsibility.

Payment Process: Accounts are submitted at monthly intervals to Indian Affairs setting out available particulars which would normally include name of recipient, birthdate, band number, treaty number, and amount of assistance extended during the month. The federal government payments are normally made on a monthly basis based on actual cost for the month.

Eligible Costs: Benefits and services approved as basic necessities under the Social Allowance Program.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Provincial involvement has grown from a limited number of cases in 1961 to approximately 500 cases as of January, 1974.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

In 1961, all applications to this program were discontinued and the Social Allowance Program was implemented. Applicants who were on the program were given the option of whether to remain on the program or transfer to the new Social Allowance Program. What remains of this program is a residual declining group. This program is to a great extent supplemented by the Social Allowance Program and in time all the categorical programs, of which this is one, will be entirely phased out by the Social Allowance Program. (See also Canada Assistance Plan).

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	D. G. Greyeyes Regional Director Indian-Eskimo Affairs Alberta Regional Office 27th Floor, C.N. Tower EDMONTON, Alberta
Provincial Government:	Health and Social Development	D. Stolee Deputy Minister of Services Dept. of Health and Social Development Administration Building EDMONTON, Alberta

TITLE

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION OF DISABLED PERSONS AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

To provide for the payment by Canada to the Province of contributions in respect of the costs incurred by the Province in undertaking a comprehensive program for the vocational rehabilitation of disabled persons.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Federal Government provides financial assistance to the Province in order to undertake a comprehensive program of rehabilitation for disabled persons. Vocational rehabilitation includes services such as assessment, restoration, vocational training, employment placing, maintenance allowance and transportation. Major parameters of the program are that the recipient must be a disabled person; the vocational rehabilitation program components must be provided for under the agreement to be cost shareable; staff salaries are cost shareable only in those instances where staff duties are directly related to the vocational rehabilitation program; persons eligible for Veterans' Rehabilitation or Workmen's Compensation services are excluded from the program.

The Federal Government by agreement provides funds for the provincial program. The Federal Government also provides consultation and advisory services and participates on the Selective Committee which approves universities selected for training as well as programs of training exceeding two years in duration.

The Province undertakes the program and is generally responsible for assessment, selection, counselling, placement, and general administration. The Province must maintain full records of all expenditures, commitments, revenues and refunds in respect of the agreement, and must submit information, reports, and statistics concerning the program as required by the Minister of National Health and Welfare.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act 1961

Provincial: Dept. of Education O.C. 810/67

A federal-provincial agreement was signed in 1962, and subsequently extended.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: 1962

Term of Arrangement: Initial agreement was for a five year period 1962-1967. Subsequent agreement and extentions have been on an annual basis.

Date signed: Latest extention signed by Ottawa, July 25, 1973

Termination Date: March 31, 1975

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: By mutual consent of the parties with the approval of the Governor in Council.

Termination Procedure: By mutual consent of the parties with the approval of the Governor in Council.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Expenditure	Provincial Expenditure
1971-72	$ 673,000.00	$ 673,000.00	$ 336,500.00	$ 336,500.00
1972-73	1,180,520.00	1,180,520.00	590,260.00	590,260.00
1973-74	1,503,655.00	1,503,655.00	751,828.00	751,827.00
Total	$3,357,175.00	$3,357,175.00	$1,678,588.00	$1,678,587.00

Payment Structure: The Federal Government reimburses the province 50% of the cost of operating the programs pursuant to the agreement. The agreement has not placed a limit to its contribution.

Payment Process: Records of approval respecting sharing of staff salaries to Ottawa and when approved the province claims reimbursement of approved staff costs in accordance with the Record of Approval. Vocational training costs are generally claimed as incurred in individual cases, records of approval being necessary if training costs are incurred for university courses.

The Province submit estimates annually to Ottawa but these are not binding. All federal payments are made in accordance with billings made by the province. The agreement provides for monthly interim billings by the province with quarterly adjustment re: actual expenditures. Processing of claims generally take about four weeks.

Eligible Cost: Staff and counsellor salaries, maintenance allowance, transportation and travel expenses, assessment training placement services, books and supplies, training services and counsellor upgrading.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Year	Number of Trainees
1969-70	374
1970-71	387
1971-72	561
1972-73	971
1973-74	1100 (estimate)

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil. To date, the use of V.R.D.P. Agreement for cost sharing of services in Alberta has consisted of identifying existing provincial programs or services which appear to be in keeping with the terms of the agreement and submitting the cost sharing proposal for approval.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

The Department of National Health and Welfare, Canada Assistance Services is responsible for the provision of consultant services related to the agreement and rehabilitation services.

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	National Health and Welfare	Mr. LeBlanc Rehabilitation Services Dept. of National Health and Welfare Brook-Claxton Building Tunney's Pasture Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Health and Social Development Commission	Mr. Marcel Arcand Director of Services for the Handicapped Dept. of Health and Social Development Administration Building 109th & 98th Avenue Edmonton, Alberta
	Advanced Education	Mr. R.S. Villett Assistant Director Division of Technical and Vocational Education Department of Advanced Education Devonian Building 11160 Jasper Avenue Edmonton, Alberta
	Alcohol and Drug Abuse	Mr. R.M. Anthony Chairman Alberta Alcoholism and Drug Abuse Commission 9929 103 Street Edmonton, Alberta

Alberta

HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORT

HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORT

1. Capital Contribution Toward Construction of Road to Jean D'Or Prairie Reserve 277

2. Increase in Axle and Gross Vehicle Weight, and the Strengthening of Certain Primary Highways in Alberta, Agreement Respecting the 279

3. Railway Grade Crossing Fund 282

4. River Crossing Structures in Indian Reserves 285

TITLE

CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARD CONSTRUCTION OF ROAD TO JEAN D'OR PRAIRIE RESERVE

OBJECTIVES

To construct Highway 58 east from Fort Vermilion to Jean D'Or Prairie and Garden Creek to Fort Vermilion.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Alberta Highways and Transport will extend Highway 58 to the Jean D'Or Prairie Indian Reserve, a distance of 17.68 miles east of Beaver Ranch Creek (end of present construction) to east of Laurence River including the Laurence River Bridge. Total cost is estimated to be $900,000 with the Federal Government contributing $300,000.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Treasury Board Order #725119
9th, January 1974

Provincial: Letter from Minister of Highways and Transport to Indian and Northern Affairs
10th, December, 1973

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: As soon as construction begins

Term of Arrangement: Until construction is completed

Date Signed: No formal agreement signed

Termination Date: When construction is completed

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: None

Termination Procedure: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Federal Grant	Provincial Expenditure
1974-75	$900,000	$300,000	$600,000

Payment Structure:	Federal Government grant of $300,000 maximum toward construction costs.
Payment Process:	Alberta Highways and Transport will invoice Indian and Northern Affairs on a monthly basis until construction is complete.
Eligible Cost:	N.A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

None at this time - 17.68 miles of road will be provided

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Indian and Northern Affairs	F.A. Clark Asst. Regional Director Community Affairs Alberta Region 27th Floor, CN Tower, Edmonton, Alta.
Provincial Government:	Highways & Transport	M.A. Kehr Chief Construction Engineer Dept. of Highways and Transport, Highways Building, Edmonton, Alberta.

TITLE

AGREEMENT RESPECTING THE INCREASE IN AXLE AND GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT, AND THE STRENGHTENING OF CERTAIN PRIMARY HIGHWAYS IN ALBERTA.

OBJECTIVES

To harmonize Alberta axle and gross vehicle weights regulations with those of the other provinces of Western Canada.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Alberta agrees to increase allowable axle and gross vehicle weights on primary highways effective August 1, 1974 and to maintain these regulations for a period of not less than five years. In return, and in recognition of the expected benefits to be gained from this increase, Canada agrees to contribute towards the cost of strenghtening the network of primary highways in Alberta to permit the operation of vehicles loaded to higher weight limits. Canada and Alberta also agree to cooperate in the development and implementation of a program of public information respecting the implementation of projects.

AUTHORIZATION

Memorandum of Understanding between the Hon. Jean Marchand, Minister of Transport for Canada and the Hon. Clarence Copithorne, Minister of Highways and Transport for Alberta signed by Alberta, July 23, 1974.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date:	August 1, 1974
Term of Arrangment:	Five years
Date Signed:	July 23, 1974
Termination Date:	August 1979. An extension of the program will be negotiated during the initial five year period to complete the strenghtening requirements necessary to accomodate increased axle loading.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	Unspecified
Termination Procedure:	Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure: Program is too recent.

Payment Structure: Canada will make a contribution of $25.15 million in equal successive annual installments of $5.03 million each to Alberta. Alberta will provide for any additional costs to complete the strengthening of the provincial primary highways listed in the Schedule to the Memorandum of Understanding.

Payment Process: First installment from Canada to commence October 1, 1974 or soon thereafter as approved by Parliament, and the second and subsequent instalments to be payable quarterly, commencing on April 1 in each fiscal year.

Eligible Cost: Cost of strenghtening the primary highways to support greater vehicle loads as listed in the Schedule to the Memorandum of Agreement.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Alberta has issued new regulations on axle and gross vehicle weights on primary highways effective August 1, 1974.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Transport	L.W.F. Beasleigh Assistant Special Projects Ministry of Transport Place de Ville Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Highways and Transport	V. McCune Deputy Minister Department of Highways and Transport 106 Street and 97 Avenue Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

RAILWAY GRADE CROSSING FUND

OBJECTIVES

To provide adequate and safe crossings and to eliminate dangerous crossings at points where a highway intersects with a railway.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

All applications to construct or alter a road across a railway, to install or improve railway crossing protection equipment, or to build an overpass or an underpass across a railway, whether the applicant is the Provincial Government, a railway company or a municipality, must be examined by the Railway Transport Committee of the Canadian Transport Commission. Committee Orders to the Department of Highways and Transport must have the consent of the Department. The Department generally undertakes a need and demand study for each of its applications and provides the results to the C.T.C. The Committee may accept or reject the application and requires that all plans and equipment meet with its specifications and standards, for which purpose all plans must be reviewed by an engineer of the Committee. Upon the issuance of an Order approving the project, the responsibility for the construction or installation of the facility depends upon the type of facility, and is laid out in the General Orders of the Canadian Transport Commission.

The Railway Transport Committee may provide a grant from the C.T.C.'s Railway Grade Crossing Fund to assist the construction or installation of the facility.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: General Orders, Statute of Canada, 11-12. George VI, Chapter 67.

Provincial: Railways are a Federal area of jursidiction consequently the Province must make application to the Federal Government for railway crossings.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date:	June 28, 1955
Term of Arrangement:	Continuing
Date Signed:	Various
Termination Date:	Various

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: The Railway Transport Committee may amend its Orders from time to time.

Termination Procedure: Unspecified.

FINANCING

Expenditure: (1)

Year	Total Cost	Federal Grant	Provincial Expenditure	Other Expend.
1969-70	$2,325,103.53	$1,302,816.11	$ 880,683.78	$ 141,603.64
1970-71	603,309.20	482,647.36	90,496.38	30,165.46
1971-72	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
1972-73	183,959.68	136,004.30	40,617.97	7,337.41
1973-74	892,087.67	501,730.89	347,074.34	43,282.44
Total	$4,006,460.08	$2,423,198.66	$1,358,872.47	$ 222,388.95

(1) Expenditure represents cost for subway and overpass construction only.

Payment Structure: The Order required for every project specifies the exact distribution or sharing of cost for the project. The Federal contribution from the Railway Grade Crossing Fund may vary from 0 to 100% of the cost as specified in the Board Order. Generally, the Federal percentage is 80%, of the cost of building a new separation or installing protection equipment at crossings, and 50% of the cost of reconstructing a separation, up to a specified limit.

Payment Process: The Canadian Transport Commission is usually billed by the applicant following the completion of the project for reimbursement on the basis of the division of cost stated in the Board Order. Reimbursement period varies.

Eligible Cost: Cost of constructing a separation up to the maximum limits:

Cost of installing protection equipment.

QUANTATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

11 railway grade separations completed from 1968 to 1973; 99 railway crossings or railway crossing protection improvement applications have been accepted from 1968 to 1973.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	Railway Transport Committee of the Canadian Transport Commission	J.D. Beaton, Sec. Railway Transport Committee Congill Bldg. 275 Slater St. Ottawa, Ont.
Provincial Government	Highways and Transport	E.J. Sanden Chief Bridge Engineer M.A. Kehr Chief Construction Engineer D.D. Kuchinski Traffic Engineering Consultant Alberta Highways & Transport Highways Bldg. 9630 - 106 St. Edmonton, Alta.
Other	Canadian Pacific Railway Canadian National Railways Northern Alberta Railway	

TITLE

RIVER CROSSING STRUCTURES IN INDIAN RESERVES

OBJECTIVES

To provide a means whereby adequate river crossing structures can be constructed on Indian Reserves.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

At the request of the Federal Government the Alberta Department of Highways and Transport may agree to construct a bridge on a particular Indian Reserve. If the Department does agree to construct the bridge as requested, a firm understanding is reached specifying the work to be done and the method and means by which the Province will be reimbursed for the cost of constructing the river crossing. Alberta then constructs the bridge as specified.

AUTHORIZATION

An agreement is signed with the Band Council for each specific project undertaken.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date:	No information
Term of Arrangement:	Continuing
Date Signed:	Various
Termination Date:	Various

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	N.A.
Termination Procedure:	N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:	No detailed information available.
Payment Structure:	The Province is reimbursed or otherwise compensated for 100% of the cost of constructing the river crossing by the Band Council of the particular reserve involved.

Payment Process:	Although this may vary, the general procedure is to invoice the Band Council upon completion of the project. In certain instances, advance payments must be made by the Band Council.
Eligible Cost:	The cost of labor and materials for constructing the bridge.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Numerous bridges have been built on Indian Reserves in the past five years. For instance, a bridge was built for the Little Red River Band, John D'or Prairie Indian Reserve at the cost of $45,000 and an agreement has been reached to build a bridge over the Nordegg River in the O'Chiese Indian Reserve #203 at a cost of $65,000.

In the latter case, the Province accepted a right-of-way in lieu of cash payment from the Band.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	Indian Affairs & Northern Development	L.R. Clark Regional Engineer IAND C.N. Tower Edmonton, Alta.
Provincial Government	Highways and Transport	E.J. Sanden Chief Bridge Engineer Alberta Highways & Transport Highways Bldg. Edmonton, Alta.
Other	Band Councils	Various

Alberta

INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE

INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE

1. Sulphur Institute of Canada (SUDIC), The 289

TITLE

THE SULPHUR INSTITUTE OF CANADA (SUDIC)

OBJECTIVES

To develop and promote new uses for sulphur and to encourage, co-ordinate and assist studies and developmental work to further the use and consumption of sulphur.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

SUDIC is an independent corporate body without share capital established jointly by the Government of Canada, the Government of Alberta, and the sulphur producing industry. The institute is managed by a Board of Directors upon which one representative appointed by the Government of Canada and one representative appointed by the Government of Alberta are entitled to sit. The remaining directors are elected by the full members of the institute. The Board of Directors manages the affairs of the institute in keeping with the by-laws as amended from time to time.

SUDIC will co-ordinate and promote sulphur utilization. It will assist the funding of sulphur use developments by or on behalf of its members. Such assistance will generally be on a shared-cost basis, with SUDIC providing 50 per cent of the funding and the research agency the remaining amount. The institute will receive its financing from all three participant groups.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Cabinet Treasury Branch
Provincial: Request for Cabinet Decision #014, approved August 15, 1972.
Other: Letter of Agreement by industry with federal and provincial governments to participate in SUDIC.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	April 1, 1973
Term of arrangement:	3 years
Date signed:	April 1, 1973
Termination date:	April 1, 1976

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	SUDIC's by-laws may be repealed or amended by by-law enacted by the majority of the directors and sanctioned by an affirmative vote of at least 2/3 of the members provided that the by-law has the approval of the Ministers of Consumer and Corporate Affairs.
Termination Procedure:	All participants are committed to support SUDIC for a minimum of 3 years.

FINANCING

Expenditure: (1)

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant	Provincial Grant	Other Grant
1973-74	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$ 500,000	$250,000	$250,000
1974-75	1,000,000	1,000,000	500,000	250,000	250,000
1975-76	1,000,000	1,000,000	400,000	300,000	300,000
Total	$3,000,000	$3,000,000	$1,400,000	$800,000	$800,000

(1) figures estimated

Payment Structure: Industry membership is on a voluntary basis. Membership fees are the greater of $1,000 or the sum of $0.03 per long ton of elemental sulpher produced plus $0.03 for sulphur sold less credits of 100% of the company's payments to the Alberta Sulphur Research Ltd. (not exceeding 1972 level of contributions), 50% of the company's payment to the sulphur Institute of Washington, D. C., and 50% of the company's expenditure on research and development on sulpher utilization in Canada.

Government of Alberta makes an annual grant to SUDIC equivalent to the gross contribution (before credits) from the Alberta sulphur producers up to a maximum of $250,000 per year for the first 3 years of operation.

The Federal Government will provide a grant of not more than $500,000 per year for the first two years of operation, plus $400,000 for the third year.

Payment Process: Provincial payments to SUDIC are on a quarterly basis, and federal payments on a semi-annual basis.

Eligible Costs: Entire expences of theSUDIC.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

No information

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Industry, Trade and Commerce	Gordon McCormack, Chemicals Branch, Industry, Trade and Commerce, Ottawa 4, Ontario
Provincial Government:		
	Industry and Commerce Mines and Minerals	Werner Wenzel, 1502 Centennial Bldg., Edmonton, Alberta
Other:	Alberta Sulphur Producers	Carl Hones, President, Hudson's Bay Oil and Gas Ltd., 320-7th Ave., S.W., Calgary, Alberta

Alberta

LANDS AND FORESTS

LANDS AND FORESTS

1. Alberta Grazing Reserve Development Program.....295

2. Co-operative Experimental Burn.....297

3. Crown Forest Lands Program.....299

4. Federal-Provincial Fire Co-operation Zone Agreement.....302

5. Indian Reserve Fire Control Agreements.....305

6. Kananiskis Forest Fire Control Agreement.....307

7. Manyberries Range Experimental Station.....309

8. Natural Resources Transfer Agreement.....311

9. Primrose Lake Air Weapons Range.....313

10. Range Improvement on Public Lands Program.....316

11. Wainright Military Camp Agreement.....319

12. Wildlife Damage Fund.....321

TITLE

ALBERTA GRAZING RESERVE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To provide additional developed summer grazing lands to enable marginal farmers to augment their net income.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement, the Federal Government contributes towards the cost of developing summer grazing lands to be used by marginal farmers. The Province plans and develops communal type pastures on grazing reserves to be used for summer grazing. The Departments' Technical Advisory Panel reviews all proposed development plans. Upon approval, work is advertised and contracts are signed with local contractors. Work is inspected by the Province and payment is made for work satisfactorily completed. Alberta then submits a claim to the Federal Government for the latters portion of the cost. Farmers owning cattle apply to the province to use summer grazing pastures thereby provided, which enables them to increase their herds and consequently their income.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial Rural Development Agreement 1971-75 pursuant to Agricultural Rural Development Act, 1961. Provincial participation authorized by Federal-Provincial A.R.D.A. III agreement.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	1961
Term of arrangement:	5 years
Date signed:	August 11, 1971 retroactive to April 1, 1970 on continuing programs.
Termination date:	March 31, 1975. Project may under specific circumstances be extended to March 31, 1978.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	Mutual consent of provincial and federal respresentatives on Joint ARDA Committee.
Termination procedre:	Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure: Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Expenditure	Provincial Expenditure
Mar.31/70	$ 537,499.81	$ 537,499.81	$ 268,749.90	$ 268,749.91
Mar.31/71	80,598.49	80,598.49	40,299.34	40,299.15
Mar.31/72	583,418.13	583,418.13	291,709.07	291,709.06
Mar.31/73	606,510.02	606,510.02	303,255.01	303,255.01
Mar.31/74	432,293.54	432,293.54	216,146.77	216,146.77
TOTAL	$2,240,319.99	$2,240,319.99	$1,120,160.09	$1,120,159.90

Payment Structure: Alberta and Canada share the cost of developing the pastures on a 50-50 basis.

Payment Process: Province submits a claim to the Federal Government for reimbursement on the completion of every project.

Eligible Cost: All costs involved in developing summer grazing pastures.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

This program will enable some 880 small marginal farmers to augment their income, depending on the location of each grazing reserve, by an average of from 500 to 1,110 dollars annually.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Joint ARDA Committee

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	Regional Economic Expansion	S. Shields, DREE Office, 902 Financial Bldg., 10621-100 Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government	Lands and Forests	M.G. Turnbull Head,Grazing Branch, Dept. of Lands and Forests 403 Natural Resources Bldg., Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

CO-OPERATIVE EXPERIMENTAL BURN

OBJECTIVES

To collect research data on forest fire behavior. The prime purpose of the program is to get input into the development of a National Fire Behavior Index.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

This is part of a national program for developing a forest fire index which is to be used to guide provincial fire control organizations in improving their effectiveness. The Federal Government is to research and develop the index. The Provincial Government is to co-operate and assist in the research programs for compiling basic data. The implementation of the index is also the responsibility of the Provincial Government.

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement is pursuant to Section 6, subsection 2 (a) Alberta Forest and Prairie Protection Act, 1971.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	June 1, 1974
Term of Arrangement:	Unspecified
Date signed:	June 7, 1974
Termination date:	On completion of project

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure: By letters of mutual consent.

Termination procedure: Unspecified.

FINANCING

Expenditure: Nil to date

Payment Structure: The Federal Government is to grant up to $22,200 to fund the major cost of the program. Alberta Forest Service to expand funds as necessary in a support role.

Payment Process: The Federal Government to reimburse the Provincial Government for out-of-pocket expense according to the budget up to a maximum limit of $22,200. The Provincial Government incurs the initial expense. The Federal Government reimburses the Provincial expenditure when the project is completed.

Eligible Cost: No information.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Program too recent.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	Environment	Dr. G.T. Silver Director Northern Forest Research Centre Environment Canada, 5320-122 Street, Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government	Lands and Forests	H.M. Ryhanen, Head Forest Protection Branch, Alberta Forest Service Postal Station M, Box 7040, Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

CROWN FOREST LANDS PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To restock approximately 65,000 acres of low yielding crown timber lands of high potential; to employ and thereby train low-income people mainly of native ancestry in the use of reforestation equipment and in forest management practices; to promote the use of progressive management techniques on farm woodlots.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

This program was originally designed to assist industry development and employment opportunities in the Slave Lake region. For this purpose the Central Alberta Land Use Co-op was established with the assistance of a $375,000 loan from the Alberta Treasury Department. To ensure that CALUC would earn enough to repay the loan and in order to assist CALUC to get started, it was agreed that the Alberta Forest Service would contract work out to CALUC. The Federal Government agreed to reimburse the Province a portion of the cost of these contracts. The federal-provincial funding agreement now specifies that approved contracts:

1. will provide for reforestation (regeneration, scarification, seeding, planting) and stand improvement;
2. will be labour intensive;
3. will assist smaller communities.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial agreement pursuant to the Federal Provincial Rural Development Agreement 1971-75

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	1968
Term of Arrangement:	4 years
Date signed:	January 18, 1973
Termination date:	March 31, 1975 with possibility of extension to March 31, 1976.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure:	Amendments require the mutual approval of Government of Canada and Government of Alberta representatives on the Joint ARDA Committee.
Termination procedure:	Unspecified. An evaluation based on performance monitoring to be conducted at the end of the 1974-75 period will determine whether the program will be continued.

FINANCING

Expenditure

Year	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant	Provincial Grant
1969-70	$116,828.89	$ 58,414.44	$ 58,414.45
1970-71	262,409.73	131,204.87	131,204.86
1971-72	288,362.00	144,181.00	141,181.00
1972-73	Nil	Nil	Nil
1973-74	324,127.90	162,063.95	162,063.95
TOTAL	$991,728.52	$ 495,864.26	$ 495,864.26

Payment Structure: The Federal Government reimburses the province 50% of the cost of the contracts. The Federal Government places an annual limit on the amount it is prepared to spend under the program.

Payment Process: Alberta agrees to provide the Federal Minister on or before the 1st of October of every year estimates for the program. Federal Government will make payments of up to 80% of its share of claims submitted if Alberta requests such a payment within the following quota. Payments may be made quarterly if requested by Alberta, annually if not. A final settlement based on actual expenditures is made at the end of each fiscal year.

Eligible Cost: Costs of contracts (labour, material, project)

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The program has not to date succeeded in making CALUC a profitable business. During the current four year program, however, approximately 28,000 acres will be scarified, 32,000 acres planted or seeded and 7,000 acres thinned. Employment may be provided to an average of 190 people per season. People employed may develop skills in reforestation techniques which will be in demand by timber using industries near the end of the program period.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Joint ARDA Committee.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	Regional Economic Expansion	S. Shields, DREE Office Financial Bldg., Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government	Lands and Forests	D.H. Fregren Head, Timber Branch Dept. of Lands and Forests, Natural Resources Bldg., Edmonton, Alberta
Other	Central Alberta Land Co-op	H.R. Winn (1) Forest Superintendent Dept. of Lands and Forests, Slave Lake, Alberta

(1) Mr. Winn's name is provided as CALUC directors change frequently.

TITLE

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FIRE CO-OPERATION ZONE AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

To ensure federal and provincial co-operation in the suppression of forest fires in the area along the Alberta-Northwest Territories boundary, and in areas adjacent to the boundaries of the National Parks of Jasper, Banff, Waterton Lakes, and Wood Buffalo.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement, the federal government and Alberta deliniate " fire co-operation zones " in the co-operative fire control plans for the areas adjacent to the Alberta-Northwest Territories boundary, and the Alberta National Park boundaries in the case of Jasper, Banff, Waterton Lakes and Wood Buffalo National Parks. When a fire is burning within these fire co-operation zones, both parties will co-operate to suppress it. The party in which side of the boundary the fire is burning will assume management responsibility for controlling the fire. When a fire burns on both sides of a mutual boundary, the first party at the fire will be in charge until a fire boss is appointed by mutual agreement or other arrangements made.

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement pursuant to Section 6 (2) (a) Alberta Forest and Prairie Protection Act and federal Treasury Board Minute.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date:	May 31, 1973
Term of arrangement:	Continuing but renewed on an annual basis
Date signed:	May 31, 1973
Termination date:	N. A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure: The Deputy Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs, on behalf of Canada, and the Deputy Minister Lands and Forests, on behalf of Alberta, may pursuant to their mutual agreement and as evidenced by an exchange of letters, amend, add to or delete any of the terms and conditions of the agreement.

Termination procedure: The agreement may be terminated by one party giving written notice to the other at any time during the current year except that during the period May 1 through October 31 the agreement may be terminated only by mutual consent of both parties.

FINANCING

Expenditure: No expediture to date.

Payment Structure: The party supporting the other in suppressing a forest fire within the co-operative zones will be fully reimbursed by the other party. If total expenditure on the part of the supporting party exceed $5000, it is necessary that the responsible officer at the fire request in writing that the other party continue to support his efforts in fighting the fire and such request will assure that the supporting party will be fully reimbursed for its actual expenditures.

Payment Process: Upon the successful suppression of the fire responsible officers for both parties must proportion the actual expenditures borne by each party. Reimbursement claims showing itemized expenditure must be provided after each fire by one party to the other. Payments by the owing party to the entitled party must be made prior to March 31 of each year.

Eligible Cost: All actual expenditures in suppressing the forest fire including the cost of obtaining personnel, vehicles, equipment, materials and supplies that are not part of the regular fire suppression force of either party. Actual cost also includes the cost of all aircraft used, the cost of overtime, the rental of extra communications equipment, and the replacement or repair costs of loaned equipment which is lost or damaged.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Fires suppressed as they occur.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	R.B. Robinson Deputy Minister Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government	Lands and Forests	H.M. Ryhanen Head, Forest Protection Branch, Alberta Forest Service, Department of Lands and Forests, Postal Station M, Box 7040, Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

INDIAN RESERVE FIRE CONTROL AGREEMENTS

OBJECTIVE

To do all things necessary to prevent, detect and suppress grass, brush, or forest fires occurring on certain Federal Indian lands.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

At the request of the Federal Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, the provincial government has entered into agreements in respect of each Indian Reservation to provide forest fire protection services. The Alberta Forest Service protects these lands on the same priority as adjacent public lands and has intergrated this fire protection service into its general program for the province. In return the Federal Government pays annually for the service.

AUTHORIZATION

Agreements pursuant to Section 6 (2) (a) Alberta Forest and Prairie Protection Act and Federal Treasury Board minutes.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	May 1, 1967
Term of arrangement:	Continuing
Date signed:	New agreement dating from April 1, 1974 not officially signed, but verbal agreement given.
Termination date:	N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure:	By letters of mutual consent.
Termination procedure:	By Alberta or Canada on or before the 31st day of March and if such notice is given, the agreement terminates on the 31st day of March in the fiscal year in which notice is given.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Expenditure	Provincial Expenditure (1)
1969	$ 11,237.00	N.A.	$ 9,450.20	$ 1,786.80
1970	19,727.00		18,900.40	826.60
1971	10,905.00		28,350.60	NIL
1972	5,778.00		28,350.60	NIL
1973	9,345.00		28,350.60	NIL
TOTAL	$ 56,992.00	N.A.	$ 113,402.40	$ 2,613.40

(1) From 1971-1973 inclusive the province has received a net revenue of $59,023.80.

Payment Structure: The Federal Government pays $.08 per acre covered under the agreements for services rendered.

Payment Process: The provincial government incurs the initial expense of the program. The federal government makes prepayments in relation to provincial expenditure which varies from year to year and in any case must make its final payment prior to May 1st of each year.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Fires on Indian Reservations are controlled.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

The province handles this program as part of its overall forest and prairie fire protection service.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

NIL

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	R.D. Ragan Executive Assistant to the Regional Director, 29th Floor, C.N. Tower, Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government	Lands and Forests	H.M. Ryhanen Head, Forest Protection Branch, Alberta Forest Services Dept. of Lands and Forest Postal Stn. M, Box 7040, Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

KANANASKIS FOREST FIRE CONTROL AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

To do all things necessary to prevent, detect, and suppress grass, brush or forest fires occurring on the federal Kananaskis Forest Experimental Station lands.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

At the request of the Federal Department of the Environment the Provincial Government has entered into an agreement in respect of the Federal lands on which is situated the Kananaskis Forest Experimental Station to provide forest fire protection services. The Alberta Forest Service protects these lands on the same priority as adjacent public lands and has integrated this fire protection service into its general program for the province. In return, the Federal Government pays annually for the service.

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement pursuant to Section (6) 2 (a) Alberta Forest and Prairie Protection Act and Federal Treasury Board minutes.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	April 1, 1971
Term of Arrangement:	Continuing
Date signed:	January 27, 1971
Termination date:	N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure:	By letters of mutual consent.
Termination procedure:	By Alberta or Canada on or before the 31st day of March and if such notice is given the agreement terminates on the 31st day of March of the fiscal year in which notice is given.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Payment	Provincial Expenditure
1971	$ 522.61	N.A.	$ 916.20	Nil
1972	Nil	N.A.	916.20	Nil
1973	172.78	N.A.	916.20	Nil
TOTAL	$ 705.39	N.A.	$2,748.60	Nil

Payment Structure: The Federal Government pays $.10 per acre covered under the agreements for services rendered.

Payment Process: The Provincial Government incurs the initial expense of the program. The Federal Government makes prepayments in relation to provincial expenditures which vary from year to year and in any case must make its final payment prior to May 1st of each year.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Fires on the lands of the experimental station are controlled as they occur.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

The province handles this program as part of its overall forest and prairie fire protection service.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	Environment	Dr.G. Silvers Northern Forest Research Dept. of Environment 5320-122 Street, Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government	Lands and Forests	H.A. Ryhanen Head, Forest Protection Branch Alberta Forest Service Dept. of Lands and Forests Postal Stn. M, Box 7040 Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

MANYBERRIES RANGE EXPERIMENTAL STATION

OBJECTIVES

To make public lands available to the Federal Department of Agriculture for its research into livestock breeding and range management.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Alberta Government rents to C.D.A. the public lands required to operate the Manyberries Range Experimental Station. Results of Federal research are available to all interested parties although the Federal Government does not report research accomplishments directly to the province.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Privy Council Order
Provincial: O.C. 546/57 replacing O.C. 647/44 and O.C. 1650/51(rescinded)

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	May 2, 1944
Term of arrangement:	At the pleasure of the Minister of Lands and Forests.
Date signed:	April 8, 1957 (latest Order in Council)
Termination date:	N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure:	Unspecified.
Termination procedure:	Canada shall give one year's notice in writing that the lands are no longer required. Province may withdraw lands at any time that they are required as set out in Section 6 of O.C. 546/57

FINANCING

Expenditure:	C.D.A. pays the Department of Lands and Forests $2,315.00 annually.
Payment Structure:	Alberta charges a rental fee of $.06 per acre.
Payment Process:	Lands and Forests bills C.D.A. annually for rental.
Eligible Cost:	N.A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

38,576.26 acres are rented to C.D.A.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	Agriculture	Dr. S. Slen C.D.A., Research Station, Lethbridge, Alberta
Provincial Government	Lands and Forests	L. M. Forbes Assistant Director of Lands 502 Natural Resources Bldg., Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

NATURAL RESOURCES TRANSFER AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

To transfer the ownership of natural resources in Alberta from the Crown in right of Canada to the Crown in right of Alberta in order to place Alberta in a position of equality with the other provinces of Confederation with respect to the administration and control of natural resources.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

In general the agreement provides:
1. that in general all crown interests in lands, mines and minerals within the province of Alberta are transferred from Canada to the province, with the condition that Alberta respect prior contracts between Canada and other parties, particularly the Hudson's Bay Company and the railways, respecting these lands;
2.that the School Lands Fund, undertakings on water courses, and fishing rights are to revert to the province;
3. that surface and mineral rights on lands of Indian reserves, whether established now or in the future, will remain with the Federal Government. Provincial game laws may apply to Indian Reserves but the province assures the right of Indians to hunt, trap and fish at all seasons on all unoccupied Crown Lands and lands to which Indians have a right to access;
4. lands used for Soldier Settlement prior to 1930 remain vested in right of Canada;
5. the lands and minerals of National Parks established prior to the agreement remain the property of the Federal Government until such time as the lands are no longer required for park purposes, in which case ownership is transferred to the province. Canada has exclusive legislative jurisdiction over these but provincial laws apply to the parks unless they are in conflict with a federal law or unless the federal government expressly excluded the application of the provincial law in the park. Canada is also committed to exclude from the National Parks by agreement with the province, areas within the parks of substantial commercial value.
6. in compensation for the fact that Alberta from 1905 to 1930 was denied ownership and administration of its natural resources, the Federal Government will provide a per capita statutory subsidy to the province.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Amendment to the British North America Act, 1930
Provincial: Alberta Natural Resources Act, Chapter 3, Alberta, 1930

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: The agreement may be varied by agreement between the province and the federal government confirmed by concurrent statutes of the Parliament of Canada and the Legislature of the Province.

Termination Procedure: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditures: The Federal Government presently provides the province a statutory subsidy of $1,125,000 per year. (refer to Statutory Subsidies under Treasury Department).

Payment Structure: Federal subsidy based on following formula:

Population of Province	Amount in $
Less than 800,000	562,500
800,000 - 1,200,000	750,000
More than 1,200,000	1,125,000

Payment Process: Subsidy is received in half-yearly payments. There is an adjustment made to population grant every third year to account for changes in population. All payments are made to the Treasury Department.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The Province of Alberta now administers, controls and receives revenues from the development of natural resources within the province.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

N.A.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

N.A.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	Prime Minister's Office Energy, Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs & Northern Development Environment, Finance	N.A.
Provincial Government	Premiers Office Lands and Forests Mines and Minerals Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs, Municipal Affairs, Environment, Treasury	N. A.

TITLE

PRIMROSE LAKE AIR WEAPONS RANGE

OBJECTIVES

To provide for the establishment of a Department of National Defence Air Weapons Range for defense purposes.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement, Alberta reserves the Primrose range area for the exclusive use of D.N.D. The province assumes responsibility for fire protection services, for game wardens and police services for the inhabitants of the area. In return the Federal Government pays a rental for the area and compensation for loss of revenues to the province. The agreement also stipulates that the Federal Government will make available R.C.A.F. fire fighting personnel and equipment to the province in case of fire; that limited timber cutting operations may be allowed; that, in the event that oil is produced in commercial quantities immediately south of the range boundary, the Federal Government will exchange the southern portion of the range for an equivalent area adjacent to the northern boundary to enable oil exploration; that Canada will take all necessary precautions with respect to the demolition of unexploded shells. Other terms in the agreement are under negotiation.

AUTHORIZATION

The original 1954 agreement between Canada and the Province of Alberta was, in June of 1974, modified in the area of payments to the Province for services and for loss of revenue from natural resources. These modifications were made retroactive to April 1, 1974 and the agreement extended until March 31, 1975. New agreement is under negotiation.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	April 1, 1954
Term of Arrangement:	Original agreement had a 20 year term. Agreement with modifications extended for the 1974 fiscal year.
Date signed:	Original signed 1954; extended June 1974
Termination date:	March 31, 1975

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Provision is made in the original agreement to

review and adjust payments on April 1st, 1964 and at 10 year intervals thereafter for as long as this or any renewal agreement is in effect.

Termination Procedure: Canada has the right to terminate this agreement on giving, at any time prior to the first of April in any year, one years notice by registered mail to the Minister of Lands and Forests of the Province.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

1. Forest Protection and Fire Fighting Services

Year	Total Supression Costs	Shareable Costs	Federal Expenditure	Provincial Expenditure
1969	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
1970	$ 86,763.10	$ 76,763.10	$ 38,381.55	$ 48,381.55
1971	23,598.45	13,598.45	6,799.22	16,799.22
1972	286,870.37	276,870.37	138,435.19	148,435.19
1973	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
TOTAL	$397,231.92	$367,231.92	$183,615.96	$186,615.96

(1) The Federal Government pays 50% of fire fighting costs above $10,000.

2. Revenue as per agreement.

Year	Loss of Revenue from Natural Resources	Federal Expenditure Forest Protection Services
1969	$ 33,900.00	$ 32,449.98
1970	33,900.00	32,449.98
1971	33,900.00	32,449.98
1972	33,900.00	32,449.98
1973	33,900.00	34,449.98
Total	$169,500.00	$162,249.90

Payment Structure: Under the original agreement Canada agrees to pay to the province on an annual basis; 2.5¢ per acre for forest protection services; 50% of fire fighting costs in excess of $10,000; $14,400 for loss of revenue from forest resources; $13,300 for loss of revenue from mineral and subsurface resources; $5,000 for loss of revenue from furs; $1,200 for loss of revenue from fish. Under the revised agreements for 1974, these figures increased substantially.

Payment Process: The province bills the Federal Government on an annual basis and payments are received on or before March 31. Federal payment with respect to compensation for loss of revenue from mineral and subsurface minerals is made to the Dept. of Mines and Minerals. All other payments are made to the Dept. of Lands and Forests.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

1,297,999 acres of provincial Crown Land on the Western area of Primrose Lake has been reserved for D.N.D. use.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

N.A.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	National Defence	Base Commander Canadian Forces Base Cold Lake, Medley Alberta
Provincial Government:	Lands and Forests Mines and Minerals	H.M. Ryhanen Head Forest Protection Branch Alberta Forest Service Dept. of Lands and Fores Postal Station M Box 7040 Edmonton, Alberta

316.

TITLE

RANGE IMPROVEMENT ON PUBLIC LANDS PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To assist marginal farmers who own cattle to increase the size of their herds through increasing the carrying capacity of their leased land by range improvement.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement the federal government contributes towards the costs of improving leased lands for marginal farmers who own cattle. The Province inspects land to determine suitably for proposed range improvement; draws up agreement between the province and the applicant; advertises work and arranges for contracts where necessary; and inspects work and provides payments if work is satisfactory. Larger projects are approved by the Department of Lands and Forest, Technical Advisory Committee. The Province submits claims to the federal government for reimbursement of its portion of the costs.

AUTHORIZATION

ARDA 1971-75 agreement pursuant to Agriculture Rural Development Act 1961. Provincial participation in program authorized by O.C. 364/74

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	1966
Term of arrangement:	3 years
Date signed:	February 20, 1973
Termination date:	March 31, 1976 providing evaluation completed by March 31, 1975. The program will remain operative up to a maximum of 18 months after the termination of the agreement, that is September 30, 1977.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Mutual consent of provincial and federal representatives on Joint ARDA Committee.

Termination procedure: Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Sharable Cost	Federal Grant	Provincial Grant	Other Expend.
Mar 31/70	$ 17,457.54	$ 11,638.36	$ 5,819.18	$ 5,819.18	5,819.18
Mar 31/71	29,101.73	19,401.15	9,700.57	9,700.57	9,700.57
Mar 31/72	31,344.98	20,896.65	10,448.33	10,448.33	10,448.37
Mar 31/73	26,249.35	17,499.57	8,749.78	8,749.79	8,749.78
Mar 31/74	9,410.50	6,273.67	3,136.84	3,136.83	3,136.83
TOTAL	$113,564.10	$ 75,709.40	$37,854.70	$37,854.70	$37,854.70

Payment Structure: The recipient provides one-third of the costs of improving his leased property. The federal and provincial governments share on a 50-50 basis the remaining two-thirds of the cost. Both the federal and provincial governments operate within an annually determined budget for the program.

Payment Process: Province submits claim for 50% reimbursement of its costs to the federal government on the completion of a project.

Eligible Cost: All aspects of range improvement.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The program should assist some 600 marginal and sub marginal farmers who own livestock to approach operating viability. The size of their herds should be increased from an average of 80 to 85 breeding cows to about 120 cows through increased carrying capacity of the land they leased from the provincial government.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

TITLE: Grazing Lease Improvement Regulation
Object: To encourage holders of grazing land who are not eligible for ARDA financed grants to undertake range improvement on public lands held under grazing lease.
Expenditure: No direct expenditure. Lease holder is permitted to grow up to five cereal or oil crops on area that is to be seeded for forage crops. Lease holder pays no additional rental for cropped area.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Joint ARDA Committee

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	Regional Economic Expansion	S. Sheilds Regional Office, DREE 902 Financial Bldg., 10621-100 Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government	Lands and Forests	M.G. Turnbull Head, Grazing Branch, Dept. of Lands and Forests Room 430, Natural Resources Bldg., Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

WAINRIGHT MILITARY CAMP AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVE

To provide lands for the establishment of a Department of National Defense camp for military purposes.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement, the province allows the Federal Government to occupy the lands comprising the Wainright Military Camp on the condition that the lands are used only for the purpose of military training and defense. This is accomplished by virtue of a lease of the surface rights of Crown land for which the Dept. of National Defense pays an annual rental. The lease does not apply to mineral rights. The agreement also provides that Alberta has the right with the consent of the Commanding Officer of granting grazing privileges and hay cropping rights to local residents on the lands in question.

Prior to 1930, much of the land of the present army camp was a National Park (Buffalo Park). During World War II the Federal Government instituted military training in the park but at the conclusion of the war it introduced legislation (National Parks Amendment Act, 1947) in conformity with Section 14 of the Transfer of Natural Resources Agreement which declared the lands no longer required for park purposes, with the result that the lands and minerals owned by Canada forthwith became the property of the Province. The surface of the lands continued to be required for defence purposes and to this purpose an agreement was signed November 8, 1947 leasing the surface to D.N.D.

Three agreements have been signed (Nov. 8/47, April 1/49 and July 31/56)each nullifying the other, incorporating changes to the area, rental fee, and granting permission to local residents to utilize portions of land for agriculture purposes.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial Agreement pursuant to Section 8 (e) (ii) of the Public Lands Act 1970 and approved by Order in Council.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	November 13, 1947
Term of arrangement:	Continuing
Date signed:	July 31, 1956
Termination date:	N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Amount Recieved from Federal Government
1969-70	$ 11,826.13
1970-71	16,727.31
1971-72	20,039.51
1972-73	9,589.72
1973-74	13,316.39
TOTAL	$ 71,499.06

Payment Structure: The Federal Government pays the province a sum of $20,308.27 per annum minus the monies paid to Alberta for grazing privileges and minus the monies recieved by Alberta from the sale of hay or hay cropping rights.

Payment Process: The Province bills the Federal Government on an annual basis and recieves payment thereafter.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

N.A.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	National Defense	Commanding Officer, Wainright Military Camp, Wainright, Alberta
Provincial Government	Lands and Forrests Mines and Minerals	L.M. Forbes Assistant Dir. of Lands, Dept. of Lands and Forests, Rm. 502, Natural Resources Bldg Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

WILDLIFE DAMAGE FUND

OBJECTIVES

To undertake joint programs to reduce losses to farmers caused by migratory birds damaging their grain crops, and to develop an insurance system by which farmers can be indemnified for spot-loss damage caused by migratory birds.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Wildlife Damage Fund is a provincially operated program which has three distinct phases of operation. These phases include compensation to farmers for livestock shot during the hunting season, compensation to farmers for cereal crops damaged by wildlife, and lure crops or bait stations. Since 1972 the Federal Government has, through agreement, been cost-sharing certain aspects of the latter two phases of the program, that is, it contributes to the costs of the lure crops and compensation for crops damaged by migratory waterfowl.

The present agreement specifies that Alberta will administer the agreement and any programs approved under it. The Federal Government is liable to contribute to projects to prevent crop damage by migratory birds and to compensating farmers for losses caused by migratory birds. A federal-provincial committee is established to prepare and revise programs to be implemented during the life of the agreement. Both parties furthermore agree to try to develop and have in operation by April 1, 1977 an all-risk federal-provincial crop insurance system to include coverage for spot-loss crop damage caused by migratory birds.

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement signed April 25, 1974 by the Minister of the Environment on behalf of the Government of Canada, and the Minister of Lands and Forests and the Minister of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs on behalf of the Government of Alberta.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: April 1, 1972

Term of Arrangement: Prior to present agreement, term was annual. Present agreement has a four year term.

Date Signed: April 25, 1974

Termination Date: March 31, 1977

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure: The agreement may be amended jointly by the two parties subject to the approval of the Governor in Council and the Lieutenant Governor in Council.

Termination Procedure: Unspecified.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Expenditure	Provincial Expenditure
1972-73	$ 640,186.27	$ 507,531.66	$ 253,765.83	$ 386,420.44
1973-74	1,229,745.93	1,081,444.21	540,722.11	689,023.82
Total	$1,869,932.20	$1,588,975.87	$794,487.94	$1,075,444.26

Payment Structure: The Federal Government and Alberta each contribute 50% of the costs of the programs under the agreement to a maximum of $400,000 each. In addition, the Federal Government can transfer any unexpended federal funds available under similar agreements with Manitoba or Saskatchewan to Alberta on the recommendation of the Western Wildlife Advisory Committee.

Payment Process: Alberta provides the funds in the first instance for the programs under the agreement. The province submits invoices for reimbursement on or before March 1 of each year.

Eligible Cost:

1. Salaries, wages and travelling and other out-of-poscket expenses of persons engaged in the programs;

2. Vehicle rental and maintenance, stationery and printing supplies, public information costs and other miscellaneous expenditures attributable to the administration of the agreement.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

It is estimated that in 1973 the damage control program as it applied to ducks saved Alberta farmers $429,234 in losses that would have occurred had the program not been in operation.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Prior to the Federal-Provincial agreement the province had for ten years operated its own crop damage compensation program. The average cost of that program was $360,000 per year.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

The agreement specifies that a Federal-Provincial Committee to prepare programs be established.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Environment	Dr. A.H. MacPherson Regional Director Canadian Wildlife Service Dept. of Environment Room 1110, 10025 Jasper Avenue Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government:	Lands and Forests Federal & Intergovernmental Affairs	Gordon Kerr Director Fish and Wildlife Division Dept. of Lands & Forests 624 Natural Resources Bldg. Edmonton, Alberta

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE APPRAISER

I, Kenneth McDonald, of the City of Edmonton, am at present an active, accredited member of the Appraisal Institute of Canada and I am a certified member of the Alberta Society of Engineering Technologists.

I have been associated with the valuation, development and construction of real estate for over fifteen years and have been engaged in independent appraisals and structural inspections on a wide variety of properties and buildings.

It has been my privilege to have been engaged on appraisal assignments for the following organizations:

The Royal Trust Company

Heritage Savings & Trust Company

Principal Group Ltd.

Shell Oil Company

Imperial Oil Company

Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation

The Royal Bank of Canada

Edmonton Savings & Credit Union

Traders Finance Company Ltd.

Bishop, McKenzie, Barristers

Liden, Ackroyd, Barristers

Simons & Company, Barristers

KENNETH McDONALD, A.A.C.I.,C.E.T.

Alberta

MANPOWER AND LABOUR

MANPOWER AND LABOUR

1. Adult Occupational Training Act 327

2. Apprenticeship Administrative Costs Reimbursement Agreements 331

3. Safety Inspection Services Agreement 334

TITLE

ADULT OCCUPATIONAL TRAINING ACT

OBJECTIVES

To enable the Federal Government to obtain training services within the Province for trainees selected jointly by the Federal and Provincial Governments. The Act also provides for contributions by the Federal Government in respect of the cost incurred in occupational training research and administrative and supervisory costs experienced by the Province.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Adult Occupational Training Act is a Federal Act which provides for the Federal Government to purchase all or any portion of training places in operating provincial educational post-secondary institutions under agreed upon conditions. In effect, the Provincial Government provides the educational services to the people of the Province in any event and the Federal Government contracts to purchase a certain number of places in various types of programs other than university programs or programs exceeding one year in length. Once contracted, it is the responsibility of the Provincial Government to provide the service and instruction required by the clients put forward by the Federal Government

In the case of apprenticeship training, it has been agreed that the Province will provide educational services for the apprentices that are put forward by the minister of Manpower and Labour and not the Federal Government. The Federal-Provincial Canada Manpower Training Program agreement provides for payment to apprentices, by the Federal Government, of training allowances and when required travelling allowance payments.

In the event that the Federal Government arranges to purchase educational instruction from a municipality, the Provincial Government provides the administrative Services for receiving reimbursement from the Federal Government for the services of the municipality.

The Federal Government, however, has the option of not purchasing a particular program that exceeds their expectation of cost. The Federal Government may also make regulations prescribing the method of determining the costs incurred by the Province for purposes of purchasing places.

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement pursuant to the Adult Occupation Training Act signed September 20, 1967, by the Minister of Manpower and Immigration on behalf of Canada and signed September 5, 1967 by the Ministers of Education and Labour for the Province of Alberta.

Agreement between the Minister of Manpower and Immigration for Canada, signed May 7, 1973 and the Minister of Advanced Education for Alberta signed May 15, 1973 pursuant to the above agreement.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: April 1, 1967

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date Signed: September 20,1967

Termination Date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: The Adult Occupational Training Act may be amended by a subsequent Federal Act. The agreements pursuant to the Act may be amended by mutual consent of the Federal and Provincial agencies.

Termination Procedure: The Act may be terminated at the discretion of the Federal Government.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Federal Expenditure (1)	Provincial Expenditure (2)
1969-70	N.A.	$6,226,540.00	$ N.A.
1970-71	N.A.	10,701,750.00	N.A.
1971-72	N.A.	8,878,170.00	N.A.
1972-73	N.A.	10,702,170.00	N.A.
1973-74	N.A.	12,738,000.00	N.A.
Total	N.A.	$49,246,630.00	N.A.

(1) Includes apprenticeship positions, training positions, and administrative costs incurred by the Department of Advanced Education and Department of Manpower and Labour.

(2) The Provincial expenditure on Adult Occupational Training is not distinquished from the total provincial educational expenditure.

Payment Structure: The federal government annually agrees to purchase a specified number of training programs under the various aspects of this Act. Federal payments are based on the number of clients participating in a program times the cost per person of that program. Over and above this, the Federal Government pays allowance directly to the trainee. In 1972-73 these allowances amounted to $10,020,000.00.

Payment Process: Interim Federal payments are made to the Province on a monthly basis. These interim payments are subject to final adjustment at the end of each fiscal year, based on final audited claims. The amount received from the Federal Government, subject to final settlement for each fiscal year, varies depending on the results of audit and interpretation of regulations. In 1973, the final settlement was established for the fiscal year 1969-70.

Eligible Cost: Operating costs (salaries, wages, supplies, materials, etc.) Department of Public Works maintenance services; Treasury fringe benefit costs; Capital cost allowances. A breakdown of these costs determines the cost per program.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The planned purchase by the Federal Government for the fiscal year 1973-74 is as follows:

	No. of Training Days	Amount
Skill Training	303,580	$ 3,540,599.00
Basic TSD	212,105	2,020,022.00
Language Training	25,306	209,991.00
Private Purchase	29,119	11,104.00
Administrative & Supplementary Costs	-	683,000.00
Apprentices	318,296	5,307,082.00
	888,406	$11,771,798.00

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Section 13 of the Adult Occupational Training Act provides for the establishment of a joint committee between representatives of the Federal Government and Provincial Government.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Manpower and Immigration	L.G. Voisey Director General Prairie Regional Office Dept. Manpower & Immigration 1200 Portage Avenue Winnipeg, Manitoba
Provincial Government:	Advanced Education	F. Williamson Director Division of Technical & Vocational Education 800 Devonian Bldg. 11160 Jasper Avenue Edmonton, Alberta
	Manpower and Labour	R.J. Allison Coordinator of Manpower Training I.B.M. Building Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

APPRENTICESHIP ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENTS

OBJECTIVES

To secure a reimbursement from the federal government for a portion of the cost of providing administrative, planning, supervisory and related support services required for the operation of apprenticeship training courses.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement, the federal government reimburses the province along an agreed upon formula for a portion of the salaries of provincial officers engaged in providing administrative and related support services for occupational training courses. The province provides such services related to the training of apprentices to the Journeyman level in currently 35 trades and occupations. The Alberta Department of Manpower and Labour arranges for adequate institutional training of apprentices; supervises, on-the-job training and the general welfare of apprentices; develops training curricula; and conducts examinations and issues certificates to graduates of the apprenticeship program. The federal government reimburses part of the salaries of the staff involved in these operations as well as travelling, stenographic and other expenses that do not exceed the amount claimed for salaries.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial agreement signed September 20, 1967 by the Minister of Manpower and Immigration on the part of Canada, and the Minister of Education on the part of Alberta pursuant to Section A, Adult Occupational Training Act, Regulations.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: September 20, 1967

Term of Arrangement: Continuing. An annual agreement is signed covering the schedule setting out the total number of training days and the maximum amount to be paid to the province for the program. Also an agreement is made to calculate the administrative cost to be reimbursed to the province.

Date Signed: September 20, 1967

Termination Date: N. A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Agreement may be amended from time to time during its period of applicability by the mutual consent of both parties in writing.

Termination Procedure: Agreement may be terminated by either party effective at the end of the first full period of applicability of the schedule to the agreement (schedules cover one fiscal year) following the day of which written notice is given by either party.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant	Provincial Expenditure
1969-70	$1,072,284.67	$1,072,284.67	$428,908.58	$643,376.09
1970-71	1,165,026.37	1,165,026.37	527,321.28	637,705.09
1971-72	1,266,083.25	1,266,083.25	612,511.89	653,571.36
1972-73	1,119,822.92	1,119,822.92	714,833.17	404,989.75
1973-74	1,213,676.78	1,213,676178	442,500.00*	771,176.78
Total	$5,836,893.99	$5,836,893.99	$2,726,074.92	$3,110,819.07

* Received to date.

Payment Structure: No information

Payment Process: Following the submission of a claim by the province the Federal Government reimburses the provincial government for an agreed upon amount soon after the end of the fiscal year.

Eligible Costs: Salaries of Provincial officers engaged in providing administrative planning and related support services.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

43 staff members of the Apprenticeship Training Branch of the Alberta Department of Manpower and Labour had their salaries and expenses partially paid by the federal government.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Manpower and Immigration	L.G. Voisey Director-General Dept. of Manpower and Immigration Prairie Regional Office Winnipeg, Manitoba
Provincial Government:	Manpower and Labour	R.J. Allison Coordinator of Manpower Training, Dept. of Manpower and Labour Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

SAFETY INSPECTION SERVICES AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

This agreement authorizes the Alberta Department of Manpower and Labour safety inspectional services branches to provide inspections, investigations and related services on installations under federal jurisdiction.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Provincial Government provides an inspection service for boilers, pressure vessels and the pressure plants, elevating devices and fixed conveyances, electrical and gas installations under the jurisdiction of the Federal Government. The Federal Government provides the Provincial Government with the names and locations of the installations to be inspected and investigated and pays the Provincial Government for services rendered in accordance to a predetermined scale of payments.

AUTHORITY

Under the Safety Inspection Services Agreement signed by the Federal Minister of Labour and the Provincial Minister of Manpower and Labour.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: Original agreement signed May 30,1969, current agreement implemented April 1, 1972.

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date Signed: June 1, 1972

Termination Date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: General Reporting Procedures and General Financial arrangements may be amended by written agreement between the two ministers involved.

Termination Procedure: Except for payment for services rendered the agreement may be terminated by either party on 6 months notice.

FINANCING

Expenditures:

Year	Total Cost	Federal Expenditure
1969-70	$16,057.23	$16,057.23
1970-71	16,768.59	16,768.59
1971-72	20,504.45	20,504.45
Total	101,933.47	101,933.47

Payment Structure: Federal Government pays the province for services rendered, to be used as a basis for current reimbursement.

Payment Process: The Federal Government makes regular monthly payments to the Provincial Government in accordance with the statements received.

Eligible Cost: Inspection and investigation cost and related administrative costs.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

No information.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Formal consultation between the Federal Regional Safety Officer and the appropriate Provincial Officials is provided for in the agreement.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Labour	J.H. Curie Director, Accident Prevention Compensation Board Dept. of Labour Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Manpower and Labour	D.I. Gardner Deputy Minister 10th Floor 10808 99 Avenue Edmonton, Alberta

Alberta

MINES AND MINERALS

MINES AND MINERALS

1. Namao Airport Lease Arrangement 339

TITLE

NAMAO AIRPORT LEASE ARRANGEMENT

OBJECTIVES

To reimburse the provincial government for its inability to collect revenue from its ownership of the mineral rights in the Namao Airport area.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

When the establishment of the Namao Airport immediately north of Edmonton was undertaken in 1949, the Department of National Defence desired, in the interest of safety, to preclude the drilling for oil and gas. At that time Imperial Oil Ltd. was the holder of the petroleum and natural gas leases in the area, and these leases were acquired by Canada. Canada then made payment of the annual rental charge of $1,113 until the leases expired on May 26, 1968. New leases could not be granted because the property was not producing oil or gas. Since then the Department of National Defence has been paying the sum of $1,113 annually to the Department of Mines and Minerals in the same fashion as it had before the leases expired.

AUTHORIZATION

No Information

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1949

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: N.A.

Termination date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure: Unspecified.

Termination procedure: Unspecified.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Federal Expenditure
1969-70	$1,113
1971-72	1,113
1972-73	1,113
1973-74	1,113
1974-75	1,113
TOTAL	$6,678

Payment Structure: The Department of National Defence annually pays the Department of Mines and Minerals the sum of $1,113.

Payment Process: Payment is due on May 25th of each year.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The Department of National Defence has leased the area outlined on the following page since initiation of the program:

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

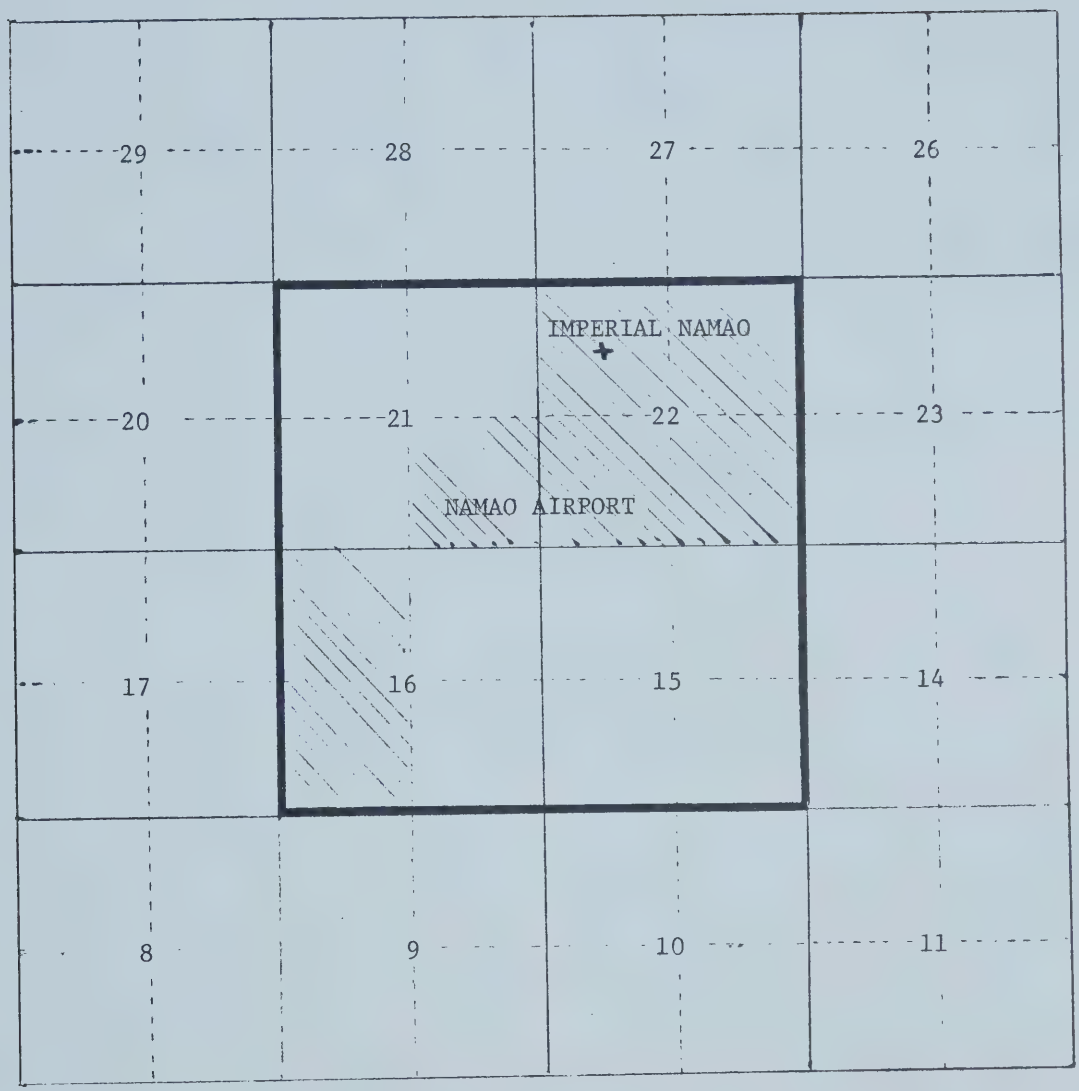
FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATIONS

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	National Defense	Deputy Minister, National Defense, Ottawa, Ontario.
Provincial Government:	Mines and Minerals	G. B. Mellon, Deputy Minister, Department of Mines & Minerals, Agriculture Building, Edmonton, Alberta.

PROTECTED AREA - NAMAO AIRPORT



Department of National Defence pays $1,113 per year
Petroleum and Natural Gas reserved from disposal

Freehold

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	National Defence	Deputy Minister of National Defence OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Mines and Minerals	G. B. Mellon Deputy Minister Dept. Mines and Minerals 12th Floor Agriculture Building EDMONTON, Alberta

Alberta

MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS

MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS

1. Enhanced Value Loan Agreement 345

2. Hamlet of Suffield Water Agreement 348

3. Intergovernmental Committee on Urban and Regional Research 350

4. Small Boat Basin and Canyon Creek Wharf Agreement 353

5. Winter Capital Project Fund 1972-75 355

TITLE

ENHANCED VALUE LOAN AGREEMENTS

OBJECTIVES

To enable the Industrial Development Bank and the Farm Credit Corporation to include lands a mortgager leases from the Provincial Government in determining the lending value of a farm property. The agreements apply only to the special areas designated by the province.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Agreements between the Minister of Municipal Affairs and the Industrial Development Bank and the Farm Credit Corporation allow these institutions to consider the enhanced value of a mortgager's holdings for security in granting loans. The lending institutions agree to notify the Minister whenever an enhanced value loan is to be made and the Minister causes the lease and any renewals thereof to be endorsed with the interest of the corporation. The mortgager must complete a "Conditional Surrender of Lease" whereby he agrees to perform his duties regarding his leases in a manner not to endanger the lease. The Minister will not consent to any assignment and will cause the corporation to be notified of any delinquency or non-performance on the part of the lessee which would jeopardize the continuance of the lease or any renewal as long as the enhanced value loan remains outstanding. On receipt of advice from the corporation that the loan has been retired, the Minister of Municipal Affairs will cause the lease to be endorsed showing the interests of the Corporation released.

AUTHORIZATION

Memorandum of Understanding between Minister of Municipal Affairs and Farm Credit Corporation dated March 26, 1962. Memorandum of Agreement between Minister of Municipal Affairs and the Industrial Development Bank dated March 4, 1963.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date:	March 26, 1962 with respect to the Farm Credit Corporation; March 4, 1963 with respect to the Industrial Development Bank.
Term of Arrangement:	Continuing.
Date Signed:	March 26, 1962 with respect to the Farm Credit Corporation; March 4, 1963 with respect to the Industrial Development Bank.
Termination Date:	N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	Unspecified.

Termination Procedure: Three months notice by either party to the other is required. Loans made prior to the termination date shall continue in force.

FINANCING

Expenditure: N.A.

Payment Structure: These agreements do not involve federal-provincial funding.

Payment Process: N.A.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The following loans have been granted by the Farm Credit Corporation in the last 5 years as a result of the agreement.

Year	No. of Loans	No. of Leases	($) Total Amt. of Loans
1969	33	52	1,291,200.00
1970	26	44	797,800.00
1971	29	68	827,700.00
1972	22	68	827,506.54
1973	47	91	1,957,800.00
Total	157	323	5,702,006.54

The following loans have been granted by the Industrial Development Bank in the last 5 years as a result of the agreement:

Year	No. of Loans	No. of Leases	($) Total Amt. of Loans
1969	Nil	Nil	Nil
1970	1	2	50,000.00
1971	2	3	330,000.00
1972	2	9	199,600.00
1973	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total	5	14	579,600.00

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

The Agricultural Development Act effective June, 1972, makes funds available by means of repayable loans for the improvement of farming units.

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Nil.

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Industrial Development Bank	J.A.N. Mackie I.D.B. 3rd floor
	Farm Credit Corporation	One Calgary Place 330 - 5th Avenue S.W. Calgary, Alberta
		H.M. Jackson Supervisor of Loan Administration F.C.C. 400 Chancery Hall Churchill Square 99th & 102A Avenue Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government:	Municipal Affairs	D.J. Sullivan Special Area Lease Supervisor D.M.A. 10363 - 108 Street Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

HAMLET OF SUFFIELD WATER AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

To supply water for domestic requirements to the residents of the Hamlet of Suffield, Alberta.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The agreement permits Suffield to use the filtering plant and water system, owned and operated by the Department of National Defence at Ralston, Alberta to supply its own domestic requirements of water. Only water in excess of the needs of the Defence Research Board can be supplied to Suffield and on no account can the supply be greater than 35,000 gallons in 24 consecutive hours. The Hamlet of Suffield is responsible for the construction and maintenance of standpipes and meters as well as the distribution of water to its residents. The Minister of Municipal Affairs has signed this agreement as municipal authority for the Improvement District No. 22.

AUTHORIZATION

Agreements signed by the Minister of Municipal Affairs and the Chairman, Defence Research Board.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date:	August 24, 1953.
Term of Arrangement:	Continuing.
Date Signed:	April 2, 1962.
Termination Date:	N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	By mutual agreement.
Termination Procedure:	Either party may terminate the agreement at any time by giving three month's notice in writing to the other. The Department of National Defence may terminate the agreement immediately in the case of an emergency, or in the event of a material breach by Municipal Affairs of the terms and conditions of the agreement.

FINANCING

Expenditure:	The expenses incurred by the Hamlet of Suffield are not known.
Payment Structure:	The Hamlet of Suffield, through the Minister of Municipal Affairs pays a price of 50¢ per 1000 gallons of water received.

Payment Process: Payments must be made to the Defence Research Board on April 1 and October 1 of every year.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Not Available.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	National Defence	Chairman Defence Research Board Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Municipal Affairs	A.R. Isbister Director, Field Services Branch Department of Municipal Affairs 10363 - 108 Street Edmonton, Alberta
Municipal Government:	Hamlet of Suffield Improvement District Administrator	D.A. Stonhouse Room 307, Provincial Administration Building 770 - 6 Street S.W. Medicine Hat, Alberta

TITLE

INTERGOVERNMENTAL COMMITTEE ON URBAN AND REGIONAL RESEARCH (I.C.U.R.R.)

OBJECTIVES

To provide a vehicle to facilitate the exchange of information between federal, provincial and territorial governments on matters dealing with urban and regional affairs in order to reduce duplication of effort and in order to assist the activities of participating governments in this policy area.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

I.C.U.R.R. is a committee composed of representatives from the federal, provincial and territorial governments. The committee manages a full-time Secretariat and meets twice annually to discuss the operations of the Secretariat.

The Secretariat performs a number of functions including:

1. a "card service": members of the Secretariat regularly visit participating governments to collect information on their research activities in urban and regional affairs. The information is placed on form cards which are distributed to officials of the participating governments;

2. a "clearing house service": officials of the participating governments may use the Secretariat for information and information contacts;

3. "state of the art reviews": the staff of the Secretariat prepare reviews which consolidate information on matters of interest to participating governments.

Commencing in January, 1973 the Secretariat's services were extended to municipalities with the cooperation of the provincial municipal associations.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial Housing and Urban Development Conference 1967.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: March 3, 1969

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date Signed: N.A.

Termination Date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure: Changes in policy may be adopted at the semi-annual meetings of the committee.

Termination procedure: Unspecified.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant	Prov. Grant	Other Share
1970-71	$ 95,488	$ 95,488	$ 50,090	$ 3,662	$ 41,736
1971-72	130,930	130,930	65,465	4,785	60,680
1972-73	189,805*	189,805*	94,903	6,937	87,965
1973-74	251,000	251,000	125,250	9,441	116,309
1974-75	289,588	289,588	144,794	10,915	133,879
Total	$956,811	$956,811	$480,502	$70,006	$440,569

*This figure represents the operating cost of the Secretariat ($168,805) plus the $11,000 provided for the computer program, plus the $10,000 provided for the security fund for that year but omits the $17,000 provided by the federal government to produce a Directory.

Payment Structure: The costs of operating the Secretariat are shared 50% by the federal government and 50% by the provinces and territories. The contribution of each province and territory is determined on a population basis using the most recent census data. Municipalities are charged $25 per year for receipt of services to cover costs to the Secretariat.

Payment Process: All participating governments are billed by the I.C.U.R.R. in April for the next fiscal year. Payment is made in one installment and is received by I.C.U.R.R. from two weeks to nine months after billing. Municipalities are billed as they enter the "stream".

Eligible Cost: Operating and administration costs of the Secretariat.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

43 Alberta government officials and 10 municipalities received the card service. Access to the clearing house service is on a demand basis.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

The Intergovernmental Committee on Urban and Regional Research.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	Urban Affairs Statistics Canada C. M. H. C.	No Information
Provincial Government:	Municipal Affairs	J. M. Fleming, Chief Municipal Inspector, Dept. of Municipal Affairs, Municipal Affairs Bldg. Edmonton, Alberta.
	Federal and Inter-governmental Affairs	Wayne Clifford, Executive Assistant, Federal & Intergovernmental Affairs, 10025 - 108 St. 5th Floor, Edmonton, Alberta.

TITLE

SMALL BOAT BASIN AND CANYON CREEK WHARF AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

To allow the local residents of the Lesser Slave Lake area to use the harboring facilities of the Small Boat Basin and Canyon Creek Wharf located on the south-west shore of Lesser Slave Lake.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

As the municipal authority for the Lesser Slave Lake area, the Minister of Municipal Affairs rents the Small Boat Basin and the Canyon Creek Wharf from the federal Department of Transport. The province is responsible for the upkeep, maintenance and repair of the wharf and bears the cost of such. The wharfage tolls which the Department of Municipal Affairs may set are subject to the maximum stipulated by M.O.T.

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement between Minister of Municipal Affairs and Federal Minister of Transport dated November 25, 1969, bearing No. 85490 in the records of the Department of Transport: and renewed December 14, 1972, bearing No. 95158 in the records of the Department of Transport.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: August 1, 1969.

Term of Arrangement: Three years.

Date Signed: December 14, 1972.

Termination Date: July 31, 1975.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure: Unspecified.

Termination procedure: Upon notification in writing by either party, one to the other, at any time.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Provincial Expenditure
1969-70	$ 300
1970-71	300
1971-72	300
1972-73	300
1973-74	300
Total	$1,500

Payment Structure: The Department of Municipal Affairs pays the Department of Transport a sum of $300 a year in order to occupy and use the boat basin and wharf. Repair and maintenance costs are charged by the Department of Municipal Affairs to the residents of Improvement District No. 17. Costs are recovered in the mill rate charged in that area.

Payment Process: The Department of Municipal Affairs must pay the sum of $300 to the Department of Transport on August 1 of every year.

Eligible Cost: The cost includes rent only.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

N.A.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Ministry of Transport	W.J. Manning, P.Eng. Director, Marine Works Division Ministry of Transport Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Municipal Affairs	A.R. Isbister Director, Field Services Branch Department of Municipal Affairs 10363 - 108 Street Edmonton, Alberta
Local Government:	Improvement District Administrator	A.T. Robson Box 239 High Prairie, Alberta

TITLE

WINTER CAPITAL PROJECT FUND 1972-75

OBJECTIVES

To stimulate winter employment by providing funds to provinces and municipalities for the purpose of undertaking capital works projects.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government has made funds available over a three-year period for the purpose of undertaking capital works projects. These projects must be job creating, must be useful capital works, and must generally stimulate increased employment through the creation of capital projects that might otherwise not be undertaken without federal financial assistance.

The federal government issues final approval or rejection on all loan applications. All applications are directed through the provincial coordinator and municipal borrowings must have the approval of the Local Authorities Board if the financing requires the issuing of debentures.

AUTHORIZATION

Exchange of letters between the federal and provincial governments.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date:	December 6, 1972.
Term of Arrangement:	Three years.
Date Signed:	February, 1973.
Termination Date:	May 31, 1975.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	Federal Minister may amend program whenever required.
Termination Procedure:	Automatic termination May 31, 1975.

FINANCING

Expenditure:	The federal government has allocated a total of $22,200,000 to Alberta for a period of three years. It is expected that $7,000,000 will be used for 1972-73 fiscal year; $8,500,000 for the 1973-74 fiscal year; and $6,700,000 for the 1974-75 fiscal year. Most of the funds will be in the form of loans and it is not yet known how much of the loans will eventually be forgiven.
Payment Structure:	The federal government may loan up to 100% of

approved project cost. The province or municipality may apply for forgiveness of the loan equivalent to 100% of the on-site labour cost of the project.

Payment Process: After processing claims to establish the labour forgiveness and the final loan repayable, claims are forwarded by the province to the federal government. Upon acceptance, payments are made directly to municipalities with advice to the province regarding interest rates. The federal government pays promptly upon approval of claims.

Eligible Cost: Direct on-site labour costs of approved projects.
Forgiveness 100% - period Dec. 1st - May 31st.
Forgiveness 50% - period June 1st - Nov. 30th.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

For the period of December 1st, 1973 to May 31st, 1974, there were 54 total applications approved for a total loan value of $8,212,407.00 with an estimated labour content of $2,750,000.00 employing 1520 persons.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil.

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Nil.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Department of Regional Economic Expansion	R.P. Harrison Federal Program Administrator Department of Regional Economic Expansion Ottawa
Provincial Government:	Municipal Affairs	A.D. Swann Provincial Coordinator Department of Municipal Affairs 10363 - 108 Street Edmonton, Alberta
	Manpower and Labour	Dave Chabillon Employment Development Supervisor Department of Manpower & Labour 10808 - 99 Avenue Edmonton, Alberta

Alberta

NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

1. Native Courtworker Program 359

TITLE

NATIVE COURTWORKER PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To provide special services in magistrates and justices of the peace courts to ensure that Indian people understand and exercise their rights.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Native Counselling Services contracts with the province to provide a court-worker service for Indian people throughout the province, in order that such persons may receive information about court procedure, be apprised of their rights, and be referred to legal aid or other resource. Submissions on the proposed work plan for the coming fiscal vear are made to Alberta and Canada, and must be approved by both parties. The province is responsible for the implementation of the program, and the shareable costs are split between the province and government of Canada, with the province making a submission to the government of Canada for their contributions.

AUTHORIZATION

Memorandum of agreement signed September 10, 1971 and renegotiated July 10, 1974 between the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development of Canada, and the Chairman of the Human Resources Development Authority of Alberta, pursuant to Minute T.B. 703190.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: April 1, 1971, subsequently renewed April 1, 1974.

Term of Arrangement: A further two-year period until March 31, 1976.

Date Signed: September 10, 1971, subsequently renewed July 10, 1974.

Termination Date: March 31, 1976; Agreement has undergone the process of re-negotiation and renewal.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Unspecified.

Termination Procedure: On or about September 30, 1975, the Parties hereto, in consultation with representatives of the carrier agency or agencies, the Indian Association of Alberta, the Metis Association of Alberta, the Voice of Alberta Native Women and representatives of such other agencies and organizations as may assist in the evaluation of the program, shall review the overall operation and effect of the court-worker program and reach agreement as to its continuation, extension, curtailment or termination.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Share	Provincial Expenditure
1971-72	$186,200.78	$186,200.78	$75,000.00	$111,200.78
1972-73	210,695.00	210,695.00	105,347.50	105,347.50
1973-74	225,000.00	225,000.00	112,500.00	112,500.00
Total	$621,895.78	$621,895.78	$292,847.50	$329,048.28

Payment Structure: Canada shall pay to Alberta fifty percent (50%) of the shareable costs of the courtworker program actually paid by Alberta in accordance with the approved submission, or fifty percent (50%) of the approved cost, whichever amount is the lesser, for the financial years 1974-75 and 1975-76.

Canada shall make payments of up to twelve and one half percent (12 1/2%) of the projected shareable costs of the courtworker program for each financial year on or about April 1st, July 1st, October 1st and January 1st of that financial year, the exact amount of such payments to be agreed between the parties from time to time.

Payment Process: Native Counselling Services submits a budget for approval and the province makes payments quarterly. One submission is made to the government of Canada for their share and supplemented amounts. Federal payments are made to the province which in turn pays Native Counselling Services.

Eligible Cost: Shareable costs include:

1. Salaries, wages and fees;
2. Rental, normal utilities, maintenance of offices, residences, or other buildings and taxes;
3. Costs of supplies and materials, shipping charges, stationery, postage, licenses and other fees;
4. Costs of transportation and those related to the reasonable maintenance thereof;
5. Costs of insurance on buildings, equipment and materials;
6. Any other costs that Canada may accept as shareable.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Native Counselling Services regularly submits reports to the Government of Alberta on their involvement and performance in the program. From April 1, 1971 to March 31, 1972 there were 4,108 individuals and 782 families assisted by the courtworkers.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Indian and Northern Affairs	R. M. Sutherland, Assistant Regional Director, 27th Floor, C.N. Tower, Edmonton, Alberta.
Provincial Government:	Office of Indian-Metis Liaison	T. F. Roach, Executive Director, 206 Blue Cross Bldg., Edmonton, Alberta.

Alberta

PROGRAM COORDINATION

PROGRAM COORDINATION

1. Lesser Slave Lake Special Area Program 365

TITLE

LESSER SLAVE LAKE SPECIAL AREA PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To improve the socio-economic levels of the residents of the Lesser Slave Lake region through the implementation of a concentrated program of industrial incentives, infrastructure support and educational and cultural upgrading in the area by all levels of government.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

In April, 1970, the Department of Regional and Economic Expansion in cooperation with the provinces, designated twenty-two "Special Areas" across the country where concentrated federal-provincial assistance would be given to overcome problems of low incomes, unemployment, underemployment, and slow or declining economic growth. In Alberta, the Lesser Slave Lake area was designated. DREE assistance in the Lesser Slave Special area is of three different types: incentive grants to industry for new job creation; financial assistance to the Province for the supportative industrial and community infra-structure that would be required; and financial assistance to the Province for comprehensive social adjustment programming that would enable disadvantaged people to enter the labour force and gain new employment.

All projects are implemented by the Province or agencies of the Province, or by the municipalities concerned. Funds are channelled from the Federal Government to the Province which makes appropriate financial arrangements with the municipalities concerned.

AUTHORIZATION

First and Second Special Area Agreements, signed in 1970 and 1971 respectively by the Federal Minister of Regional Economic Expansion and the Provincial chairman of the Human Resources Development Authority, and an amendment to the agreement, announced March 9, 1973 by the Federal Minister of Regional Economic Expansion and the Provincial Minister of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	First Special Area Agreement - April, 1970 Second Special Area Agreement - April 1, 1971
Term of Arrangement:	Five Years
Date Signed:	First Special Area Agreement - May 13, 1970 Second Special Area Agreement - September 1, 1971
Termination Date:	April 1976

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure: By the agreement of the Ministers expressed in writting, except that any amendment to the total amounts for contributions and loans requires the approval of the Governor General in Council, and any change to Schedule "A" (a map and legal description of the special area) can only be made in consequence of a change of special area designation made by the Governor General in Council.

Also, the Agreement makes provision for a review of the program to allow for the inclusion of any new projects.

Termination procedure: None specified.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total	Income	Capital
1970/71	$ 1,821,032	$ 1,200,795	$ 620,237
1971/72	7,224,000	4,678,645	2,545,355
1972/73	3,916,889	2,489,041	1,427,848
1973/74	4,535,282	1,936,105	2,599,177
TOTAL	$17,497,203	$10,304,586	$7,192,617

Of those projects that fall under the Agreement and are deemed shareable, the cost-sharing ratio averages a 50/50 basis. Included in the above are expenditures in the Special Area which were borne entirely by the Province projected to total approximately $7,600,000 for the five years.

Payment Structure: The Province shares the cost of those projects detailed in the Agreement on an average 50/50 basis with the Federal Government.

Payment Process: Payments by Canada will be made to the provinces on the basis of progress claims setting out the costs actually incurred and paid for the project.

Elegible Costs: Determined jointly by federal government and provincial government in Joint Planning Committee.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The following schedule outlines the progress on projects undertaken.

Project	Expenditures To Date	To Be Spent	Total
Water System - S.L.	294,000	-	294,000
Sewer System - S.L.	114,666	-	114,666
Water Treatment Facility - S.L.	270,029		270,029
Storm Drainage - S.L.	290,331	27,169	317,500
Surface Drainage - S.L.	8,991		8,991
Water Intake - S.L.	-	92,000	92,000
Access Road Improvement - S.L.	199,920	4,080	204,000
Airport Access Road & Util. Relocation - S.L.	260,949	113,051	374,000
Land Servicing - S.L.	272,759		272,759
Low Cost Housing - S.L.	20,000		20,000
Total Slave Lake Infrastructure	1,731,645	236,300	1,967,945
Airstrip Rennovation - H.P.	18,195		18,195
Housing Sub-Division - H.P.	2,625		2,625
Industrial Park - H.P.	3,750		3,750
Drainage Project - H.P.	21,587		21,587
Sewage Treatment System - H.P.	29,009		29,009
Water System - H.P.		254,000	254,000
Total High Prairie Infrastructure	75,166	254,000	329,166
Mitsue Industrial Park	610,154	6,555	616,709
Slave Lake By-Pass Road	278,266		278,266
Slave Lake Elementary & High School	886,000		886,000
Grouard Vocational Training Centre	33,893		33,893
Opportunity Information Centres	229,468		229,468
Northern Industrial Road	2,970,783	1,029,217	4,000,000
Desmarais - Sandy Lake Access Road	8,762	126,238	135,000
Slave Lake Airport Redevelopment	368,480		368,480
Information & Communications Equip.		25,000	25,000
Total Other Infrastructure	5,385,806	1,187,010	6,572,816
Outreach and Guidance	1,205,927	294,073	1,500,000
Opportunity Corps	1,484,283	315,717	1,800,000
Upgrading and Training	599,984	565,016	1,165,000
Retention	210,092	137,908	348,000
Manpower	315,000		315,000
Miscellaneous	89,205	10,167	99,372
Total Social and Other Programs	3,904,491	1,322,881	5,227,372
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SOCIAL PROGRAMS	11,097,108	3,000,191	14,097,299

Funding Summary:

Program	Contributions Federal	Provincial	Federal Loans Repayable By Province	Town
Slave Lake Infrastructure	1,014,165	170,000	375,030	408,750
High Prairie Infrastructure	183,971	18,195		127,000
Other Infrastructure	3,320,221	69,000	3,183,595	
Social and Other	2,613,686	2,613,686		
TOTAL 14,097,299	7,132,043	2,870,881	3,558,625	535,750

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Regional program coordination undertaken by Office of Program Coordination, which is charged with the development and coordination of comprehensive socio-economic development programs.

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Ongoing consultation through a Liaison Committee, composed of an equal number of representatives of each party. Periodic consultation through the Canada - Alberta Joint Planning Committee, composed of representatives of Canada and the Province jointly agreed by the Ministers.

PARTICIPANTS:

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Depts, of Regional Economic Expansion, Secretary of State, Transportation, Indian Affairs & Northern Development	Reg Adam Special Area Co-ordinator
Provincial Government:	All Departments	Victor Hamm DREE Co-ordinator Dept. of Federal & Intergovernmental Affairs

Alberta

PUBLIC AFFAIRS

PUBLIC AFFAIRS

1. Visiting Journalists Program 371

TITLE

VISITING JOURNALISTS PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To maximize the news and feature coverage opportunity associated with the visit to Alberta of print and broadcast journalists from other countries.

To ensure that resulting coverage is as consistent as possible with Alberta's overall public relations objectives.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Visits Section of the Department of External Affairs periodically hosts journalists visiting Canada from countries aroun the world. These journalists are primarily interested in writing newspaper and magazine articles and filming and taping broadcast productions about Canada.

When such a journalist is to visit Alberta, the Public Affairs Bureau is requested by the Department of External Affairs to draw up an itinerary related to the journalist's specified interests. The itinerary is forwarded to External Affairs and ultimately is discussed with the journalist on his/her arrival.

The degree to which the journalist is accompanied by a Public Affairs Bureau representative is usually determined by the journalist.

AUTHORIZATION

Approved by Mr. Bill Payne, Assistant Deputy Minister, Public Affairs Bureau.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	Spring, 1972
Term of arrangement:	Continuing
Date signed:	N.A.
Termination date:	N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure:	Unspecified.
Termination Procedure:	Unspecified.

FINANCING

Expenditure:	N.A.
Payment Structure:	The federal government incurs all physical costs of the program. The level of federal expenditure is unknown. The costs borne by the province are incidental costs (special dinners, taxi fare, etc.) and vary greatly from journalist to journalist.
Eligible Cost:	N. A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

130 foreign journalists have visited Alberta to date under the program.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	External Affairs	Mr. A. Roger Miss Alison Hardy Miss Ann Corbet Miss Mary Shea plus other members of the Information Division Dept. of External Affairs Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government	Public Affairs Bureau	Mrs. Laverna Salloum Director of Promotion and Hospitality, 9th Floor, Petroleum Plaza, 9945-108 Street, Edmonton, Alberta

Alberta

PUBLIC WORKS

PUBLIC WORKS

1. Sales Tax Refund 375

TITLE

SALES TAX REFUND

OBJECTIVE

To refund to the Government of the Province of Alberta the amount it contributes to the federal sales tax on building materials.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government refunds to the province the amount it has expended on the sales tax on building materials following the submission of a claim by the province.

AUTHORIZATION

No information

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	Approximately 1962
Term of arrangement:	Continuing
Date signed:	N.A.
Termination date:	N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCEDURE

Amendment procedure:	Unspecified
Termination procedure:	Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure:

YEAR	Alberta Capital Revenue Derived From Refund on Sales Tax
1969-70	$1,398,388.97
1970-71	694,862.48
1971-72	917,448.49
1972-73	208,173.32
1973-74	1,209,447.45
TOTAL	$4,428,820.71

Payment Structure: Federal government refunds either 4.5% of the total contract cost for a structure excluding permits, fees, site preparation etc.; or 7% of taxable material costs used in repairs and alterations.

Payment Process: The Alberta Department of Public Works submits sales tax payment claims on a monthly basis and from time to time the federal government audits these claims.

Eligible Cost: The 12% federal sales tax on building materials as it applies to provincially owned construction and renovations.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Over the last five years Alberta has been refunded the total of $4,428,820.71

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	National Revenue	S. Mitchey District Manager Dept of National Revenue 9828 - 104 Ave. Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government:	Public Works	K. C. Thomas, Director Accounting Branch Dept. of Public Works 8215 - 112 Street Edmonton, Alberta

Alberta

SOLICITOR GENERAL

SOLICITOR GENERAL

1. Community Assessment and Parole Supervision 379

2. R.C.M.P. Policing Contract 382

TITLE

COMMUNITY ASSESSMENT AND PAROLE SUPERVISION

OBJECTIVES

To provide an assessment of the conditions in a community related to the parole of an inmate, and to supervise those offenders who are placed on parole by the National Parole Board.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The agreement provides that the province will undertake community assessments for Federal Government parole purposes and will supervise offenders placed on parole by the National Parole Board. In return the Federal Government pays to the Province a fixed amount per community assessment or per parolee supervised by the Province.

AUTHORIZATION

Memorandum of Agreement signed September 15th, 1972, by the Solicitor-General of Canada and the Attorney-General of Alberta and approved by the Minister of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs of Alberta, on October 27th, 1972.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date:	April 1st, 1972
Term of Arrangement:	Annual
Date Signed:	July 23, 1973
Termination Date:	March 31, 1974. New agreement presently under negotiation.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure:	The agreement may be amended by letters of Agreement presented by either party to the agreement.
Termination procedure:	The Solicitor-General may terminate parole supervision by the province in respect of an inmate by notice in writing at any time to the Solicitor-General and the termination is affective as of the date specified in the notice. The Solicitor-General may terminate parole super-

vision by the province in respect of an inmate by notice in writing at any time to the Solicitor-General and the termination is effective as of 2 weeks following receipt of the notice by the Solicitor-General.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Federal Expenditure
1972-73	$ 64,000.00
1973-74	63,413.00
TOTAL	$127,413.00

The money received from the Federal Government is considered revenue of the Solicitor-General.

Payment Structure: The federal Government pays the province $55.00 for each community assessment and $41.00 per each paroled inmate for each month or portion of a month of parole supervision.

Payment Process: From time to time the province bills the Federal Government for services rendered and the Federal Government reimburses the Audit Probation Branch by cheque.

Eligible Cost: N/A

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

No Information

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Solicitor General National Parole Board	Hon. W. Allmand Solicitor General of Canada Parliament Building OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Solicitor General	G. L. McPherson, Superintendent Adult Probation Branch Dept. of Solicitor-General 10526 Jasper Avenue EDMONTON, Alberta

TITLE

R.C.M.P. POLICING CONTRACT

OBJECTIVES

To provide police facilities for the Province of Alberta in order to aid the administration of justice in the Province and to carry into effect the laws in force therein.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Province has entered into a contract with the R.C.M.P. whereby the R.C.M.P. has agreed to provide police services for all areas of the Province at the request of the (Solicitor-General), other than in cities, towns and villages with a population of over 1,500 inhabitants. The Force will provide police services in communities of over 1,500 upon receipt of the consent of the R.C.M.P. Commissioner, and can carry out specific investigation into criminal matters of an important nature or perform emergency police duties, up to a maximum duration of 30 days a year, anywhere in the Province at the request of the (Solicitor-General). For these purposes the R.C.M.P. must maintain a Division at Edmonton with detachments throughout the Province with increases and decreases of strength being the subject of mutual agreement. In return, the Province undertakes to defray a portion of the cost of maintaining the police force in Alberta.

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement signed February 11, 1966, by the Solicitor-General of Canada and the Attorney-General of Alberta, pursuant to Section 20 of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act, and Section 27 of the Police Act (Alberta).

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date:	1932
Term of arrangement:	10 years
Date signed:	February 11th, 1966; effective April 1st, 1966
Termination Date:	March 31st, 1976

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure:	The agreement may be amended by bylaws of agreement at any time with the consent of both parties.

Termination procedure: The agreement may be terminated on March 31st, in any fiscal year from 1968-69 to 1974-75, inclusive, by either party giving the other party notice of such termination 24 months prior to the date of termination in writing by registered mail to the R.C.M.P. Commissioner, in the case of a termination by Alberta, and to the Attorney-General, in the case of a termination by Canada.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost (1)	Federal Expenditure (1)	Provincial Grant
1969-70	unknown	$ 12,006,869.47	$ 6,723,846.90	$ 5,283,022.57
1970-71		12,817,753.14	7,049,764.23	5,767,988.91
1971-72		15,298,088.04	8,240,967.54	7.057,120.50
1972-73		17,736,723.00	9,400,463.00	8,336,260.00
1973-74		23,330,959.00	12,132,059.00	11,198,900.00
1974-75		24,143,470.00	12,313,170.00	11,830,300.00
TOTAL		$105,333,862.65	$55,860,270.67	$49,473,591.98

1. Figures in these columns have been extrapolated from known provincial expenses. These do not represent the total cost to the Federal Government of operating the R.C.M.P. in Alberta.

Payment Structure: The Province pays Canada a sum based on a percentage of the average per capita cost of operating and maintaining the force in respect of each member of the R.C.M.P. Division stationed in Alberta. That percentage was originally 41% for fiscal year 1965-66 and increases one percentage point every fiscal year until a maximum of 50% is reached for fiscal year 1975-76. The Province also pays $2,000 in respect of each new detachment required in the Province in excess of the original 92 detachments so

established. Finally, the province is required to pay to Canada an annual assessment of $1.00 per square foot for 45% of all space excluding accommodation, occupied by the Force in federal buildings and used for law enforcement purposes.

Payment Process: The R.C.M.P. bills the Department of the Attorney-General on a half-yearly basis for the cost of the policing contract.

Eligible Cost: The "average per capita cost" is, in general, arrived at by dividing the number of members employed pursuant to agreements with Contract Provinces on the last day of each fiscal year by the sum of all expenditures made by Canada on the Force in that fiscal year and subtracting from this those expenses incurred only for Federal duties incurred contracting Provinces, or incurred on capital works.

The Province's contribution is then determined by multiplying the number of members serving under the provincial contract by the average per capita cost.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

During the past 6 years the establishment of the R.C.M.P. has been increased by 85 members or for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1974, 850 positions were charged to the province.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Dept. or Agency	Contact
Federal Government:	Solicitor General R.C.M.P.	Maurice J. Nadon Commissioner, R.C.M.P. 1200 Alta Vista Drive OTTAWA, Ontario

Provincial Government:	Solicitor General	Hon. W. Helen Hunley Solicitor General Legislative Building EDMONTON, Alberta

Alberta

TELEPHONES AND UTILITIES

The Department of Telephones and Utilities is not involved in any federal-provincial programs at this time.

Alberta

TRAVEL ALBERTA

TRAVEL ALBERTA

1. CanAsta '74 391

2. Cooperative Marketing 395

3. Familiarization-Education Tours for the Travel Trade, Visit Canada Program for the Travel Press 397

4. Travel Industry Development Plan 400

TITLE

CANASTA '74

OBJECTIVES

1. Canada Night in Acapulco - At each ASTA annual congress held in various countries throughout the world, the host country for the following year is invited to provide a program of hospitality and entertainment for the delegates to develop a prestigious climate and whet their appetites to attend the next congress in that country. Canada's objective is to make a lasting impression of Canada as an exciting travel destination and a friendly, hospitable country with a sophisticated, aggressive and imaginative travel industry.

2. Exhibit at Queen Elizabeth Hotel - To display visually Canada's top travel attractions to provide travel information to ASTA delegates and to answer travel enquiries.

3. Pre and Post Convention Tours - An expected adjunct to ASTA Conventions is the provision and availability of a selection of pre and post convention tours. Many visiting delegates take the opportunity to travel beyond the Congress locations, many for the first time. Consequently, the advantage for lasting tourism benefit could be related to the attraction into various parts of Canada through pre and post convention tours.

4. Opening Ceremonies - To set a dignified tone and enthusiatically launch this first ASTA World Travel Congress on Canadian soil through the unified ceremonial participation of the Federal Government, the Provinces, Territories, the City of Montreal, ASTA, the United States Ambassador and the foreign diplomatic corps.

5. Reception/Banquet - To wind up the congress with a sincere display of the finest hospitality Canada can extend to such an important group of travel industry representatives. This could be considered the most important function of all, capitalizing on our initial impact at Acapulco in 1973, and the total impact of the World Travel Congress in Montreal.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

1. Canada Night in Acapulco - The Federal Government, the Province of Quebec and the City of Montreal are prepared to contribute up to $75,000 maximum. It is proposed that Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Ontario, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland contribute the balance ($45,000) shared on a pro-rata formula base on population.

2. Exhibit at Queen Elizabeth Hotel - The Office of Tourism is prepared to assume the total cost of the exhibit including design, production, shipping, handling, installation, etc., which is estimated at $20,000. The participating provinces and territories would be responsible only for the transportation and living expenses of their travel counselling representatives.

3. Pre and Post Convention Tours - It is envisaged in the formulation of the pre and post convention tours program, provinces would solicit co-operation from among the private sector as to varying degrees of support to be provided. Individual components of the private sector -- hotels, restaurants, sightseeing companies, etc., who stand to benefit from the long term results arising from delegate acceptance of the tour program, should be invited to participate in the provincial programs.

4. Opening Ceremonies - The Office of Tourism will be responsible for all costs incurred for this event. The only cost to the provinces and territories will be the travelling and living expenses of their representatives attending the ceremony.

5. Reception/Banquet - It is estimated that the foregoing will cost approximately $125,000, and the Office of Tourism is prepared to contribute up to $88,000 for the cost of the reception and banquet. It is proposed that Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Ontario, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland contribute the balance for costs of an all-Canada entertainment program as an integral part of the evening, on the same cost sharing basis as proposed for the Acapulco Canada night.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Letter of July 17, 1972 signed by T.R.G. Fletcher, General Director, Office of Tourism, Ottawa.

Provincial: Letter signed by D.A. Hayes, Executive Director, Travel Alberta, Edmonton.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: September, 1972

Term of Arrangement: Two years.

Date Signed: September, 1972

Termination Date: November, 1974

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Unspecified.

Termination Procedure: Completion of program.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Expenditure	Prov. Grant	Montreal Share	P.Q. Share
1971-72	N.A.					
1972-73	N.A.					
1973-74	$120,000	$120,000	$37,500	$5,000	$12,000	$25,000
1974-75	N.A.	125,000	88,000	7,500	N.A.	N.A.

Balance not broken down - shared by 8 other provinces.

Payment Structure: CanAsta's coordinating committee to be responsible for all expenditures relating to Canada Night in Acapulco. Each participant responsible for their own expenditures to participate in the World Congress in Montreal in 1974.

Provincial Grant (based on pro-rata formula on population) given to CanAsta coordinating Committee for cost of Canada Night in Acapulco. Each participant responsible for their own expenditures to participate in the World Congress in Montreal in 1974.

Eligible Cost: Canada Night - Acapulco, October 1973:

Reception - refreshments & food	$63,000
Entertainment	30,600
Production - special materials	6,250
Shipping - materials, displays, flags	2,500
Promotional Aids	3,500
Travelling - advance	2,500
On-site labour	500
	$180,850

CanAsta '74 - Montreal, October 1974:

As deemed necessary to effectively participate in the World Congress.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Hosted 5,000 travel agents, airline representatives and other travel trade personnel.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

N.A.

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

CanAsta Coordinating Committee established with representation from Federal Government, City of Montreal and all Provinces.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department	Contact
Federal Government:	Office of Tourism	T.R.G. Fletcher Assistant Deputy Minister 150 Kent Street Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Travel Alberta	Peter M. Walls Director Planning & Development 10255 104 Street Edmonton, Alberta
Province of Quebec:	Quebec Department of Tourism, Fish & Game	Robert Letendre Executive Director CanAsta '74
City of Montreal:	Host Committee	Mlle. Johanne Perrier Secretary General CanAsta '74

TITLE

COOPERATIVE MARKETING

OBJECTIVES

To develop cooperative advertising programs on a Canada-West concept to obtain maximum exposure for a minimum number of dollars while selling Alberta as a major destination in Western Canada (primarily International Markets).

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The C.G.O.T. arranges the program and covers the cost of the basic production, writing and editing. The bulk space rate is passed on to all participants. The C.G.O.T. matches the expenditures of all other participants (i.e., 50% of program).

AUTHORIZATION

No formal authorization. Participation determined by mutual agreement and budget.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: Ongoing

Term of Arrangement: Based on each individual proposal.

Date Signed: N.A.

Termination Date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Unspecified.

Termination Procedure: Unspecified.

FINANCING

Expenditure: (1)

Year	Provincial Expenditure
1972-73	$ 48,000.00
1973-74	50,000.00
1974-75	70,000.00
Total	$168,000.00

(1) All other figures not available .

Payment Structure: Each participant is responsible for amount of advertising space to which they wish to be committed.

Payment Process: Direct expenditure to publication.

Eligible Cost: N. A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Creating a stronger image of Alberta as a travel destination in our major markets.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Title: Travel Alberta's Advertising Program

Objectives: To encourage visitors to Alberta.

Expenditures:

Year	Prov. Exp.
1971 - 72	$150,000
1972 - 73	200,000
1973 - 74	250,000
1974 - 75	390,000

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department	Contact
Federal Government:	Canadian Government Office of Tourism	Mr. D. Livingstone Ass't. Director Marketing Services 150 Kent Street Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Travel Alberta	Mr. Peter M. Walls Director Planning & Development 10255 104 Street Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

FAMILIARIZATION-EDUCATION TOURS FOR THE TRAVEL TRADE, VISIT CANADA PROGRAM FOR THE TRAVEL PRESS

OBJECTIVES

This program is designed to familiarize and educate the travel trade with all aspects of the travel industry in Alberta by showing them first hand our scenery and facilities.

The Visit Canada Program segment is designed to create an awareness of Alberta's vacation attractions amongst the national and international press, radio and TV personnel, and to provide complimentary promotional material to compliment Travel Alberta's marketing programs.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Canadian Government Travel Bureau with the assistance of Travel Alberta invites key travel trade and press personnel to visit Canada on a scheduled program basis. The Canadian Government Travel Bureau bears responsibility for providing invitations, arranging the details, itineraries, escorting the group or individual, and for making the overall arrangements. Travel Alberta is responsible for providing a co-escort, some hosting, and liaison between the group and private sector within the Province.

AUTHORIZATION

Details of the authorization are not available, however the scope of this program is determined annually through Federal and Provincial department requests and has been an on-going program since 1964.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: Spring 1964

Term of Arrangement: No term specified.

Date Signed: N.A.

Termination Date: None

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Not specific - mutual agreement by both partners at an annual review.

Termination Procedure: At discretion of Federal Government or simply by the Province not taking up the option to participate.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Fed. Grant	Prov. Grant	Mun. Share (1)	Other Share (2)
1972-73	N.A.	$ 45,000	$30,000	$15,000	N.A.	N.A.
1973-74	N.A.	75,000	50,000	25,000	N.A.	N.A.
1974-75	N.A.	105,000	70,000	35,000*	N.A.	N.A.
Total	N.A.	225,000	150,000	75,000	N.A.	N.A.

* Not really applicable due to CanAsta Host country tours.

(1) All 14 Zones of the Travel Industry Association of Alberta participate to varying degrees whenever a tour or writer is in their area.

(2) The program is usually run in cooperation with airline/bus/rail companies and/or rent-a-car companies which provide free transportation which is credited to the program at the retail value.

Payment Structure: Once the program has been completed C.G.O.T. bills Travel Alberta for proportional share of financial involvement.

Payment Process: C.G.O.T. pays for all accounts and bills relating to tours and is responsible for covering any over expenditure.

Eligible Cost: Travel costs (accommodation, meals, transportation, hosting).

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

During the course of this program over the years there have been hundreds of Travel Agents, Tour Operators, Travel Counsellors, etc. (1972 - approx. 300; 1974 - approx. 500) brought to the Province to see first hand what we have to offer which has resulted in many new tour programs being developed bringing thousands of visitors to the Province. There have also been hundreds of press people brought to Alberta during the term of the program resulting in millions of dollars of testimonial publicity and promotion by key media personnel with dedicated following.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Title: Travel Alberta Familiarization/Education and Travel Writer Visit Canada Programs.

Objectives: This program is designed to familiarize and education the travel trade with all aspects of the travel industry in Alberta by showing them first hand our scenery and facilities.

Expenditures: 1973/74 - $3,000.00 (Hong Kong, S.E. Asia Travel Agents)
1974/75 - $35,000.00

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Program is reviewed annually following the completion of the tours in November or December when reports on all activities are prepared.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department	Contact
Federal Government:	Canadian Government Office of Tourism	George Tawse-Smith Manager Travel Trade Relations 150 Kent Street Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Travel Alberta	Eric P. Albury Coordinator of Marketing 10255 104 Street Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

TRAVEL INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT PLAN

OBJECTIVES

1. An increased flow of information to and within the Canadian travel industry;

2. Professional and financial assistance to provinces in formulating "tourism development plans";

3. Selective financial assistance for the development of critically-needed facilities and attractions (implementation of projects);

4. Programs to improve the productivity and management standards of private tourism operations and so facilitate access of sources of capital;

5. Establishment of federal tourism officers in the regions of Canada to support the TIDP, to ensure a more adequate reflection of regional needs and priorities in the federal Tourism Program and to help maximize the benefits of tourism-related programs of other federal departments.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The proposal would provide C.G.O.T. with authority to proceed with selective financial assistance for the development of critically-needed facilities and attractions (implementation of projects), and thus complete a balanced program. It is consistent with the memorandum from the Minister, Industry, Trade and Commerce outlining a new "federal strategy for travel industry development" giving rise to the TIDP which called for "contributions in the form of grants and equity participation" to assist the implementation of tourism projects resulting from plans.

The C.G.O.T.'s approach will be to exercise I.T.&C.'s mandate to be the federal centre of expertise in tourism and to be a catalyst to bring together sources of both public and private funds to finance the development of critically-needed facilities and attractions identified in tourism development plans. TIDP funds will be used only to fill gaps that are not being or cannot be filled by other agencies.

TIDP implementation assistance will be planned in close coordination with other sources of federal funds for tourism development, such as the Department of Regional Economic Expansion (DREE), and the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (IAND), to ensure that the various departmental programs compliment one another, avoid duplication, and meet overall federal tourism objectives. A basis of collaboration between C.G.O.T. and DREE has now agreed, under which the selection of tourism projects for DREE assistance is facilitated by the availability under TIDP of the tourism development plans, thereby ensuring more orderly consultation toward the selection of projects for assistance.

AUTHORIZATION

Letter of August 8, 1972 to Hon. R.W. Dowling from Hon. Jean Luc Pepin, Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: August 14, 1972

Term of Arrangement: "Phased over next several years."

Date Signed: No formal agreement signed

Termination Date: Unspecified.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Project proposals will be reviewed by a committee of senior officials in the C.G.O.T. and authorized by the Deputy Minister, Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce on the recommendation of the Assistant Deputy Minister, Tourism.

Termination Procedure: At discretion of Federal Government or simply by the province not taking up the option to participate.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

NEW PROPOSED BUDGET PROJECTION (as of December 1973 - in the light of experience to date with the program)

($,000's)	Total Cost Estimates	1972/73	1973/74	1974/74	1975/76	1976/77
1. Information Measures	----------Already funded in Program main estimates----------					
2. Tourism Development Plans	$ 2,624	$ 200	$ 600	$ 912	$ 912	$ -
3. Tourism Project Implementation	15,000	-	-	1,410	5,000	8,590
4. Technology Improvement	500	50	150	150	150	-
5. CANTRAVE	1,250	200	500	250	300	-
6. Regional Tourism Offices	940	50	250	290	350	-
Total	$20,314	$500	$1,500	$3,012	$6,712	$8,590

Projects financed by Industry Development Branch 1973-74

	Paid	Authorized
1. Grande Cache	$11,250.00	$11,250.00
2. Campgrounds*	20,000.00	20,000.00
	$31,250.00	$31,250.00

Project authorized but not proceeded with

1. Eastern Slopes (have authority in 1974/75 for $29,576)	$50,000.00

*Adjustment

1. Requested $30,000.00 for campground study

Available for 1974-75: $72,100.00

Payment Structure: Information Measures: Total cost borne by Federal Office of Tourism.

Travel Industry Development Planning - 50% of cost of each project shared between Federal Government Grant and Provincial Government Expenditure.

Productivity Improvement Measures: Federal Grants to cover cost of Technology development programs, Cantrav - Federal Government to fund development and pilot project costs: Private sector participants to pay user fee. Provincial Government to share cost on a 50% basis for Provincial or regionally oriented programs.

Funding of infrastructure development (e.g. roads, sewage, energy): The capability of governments to prepare tourism development plans and to lay out possibilities for private investment within the framework of these plans, along with a relatively small financial commitment from federal and provincial governments for infrastructure development, can open up much expanded opportunities for private investment in the tourism sector.

Funding of viable tourism "superstructure" facilities (e.g. hotels, campgrounds, recreation facilities): In special cases where alternative sources of capital are not available, an investment of public funds for a proportion of the costs of developing superstructure facilities will stimulate private development and the growth of tourism in a region.

Equity participation: In exceptional circumstances, equity participation may be called for with provincial development corporations where Industrial Development Bank assistance cannot apply. (Any equity participation indicated with private sector enterprises would be undertaken by the IDB - to be the FBDB, on their own final decision)

Payment Process: Federal Government invoiced on a project basis for 50% of project cost. Private sector participants billed on a regular user fee basis where applicable.

Eligible Cost: Each section and each project within each section is examined on an individual basis with the Federal Government determining what costs become eligible in each case. Salaries, consultant fees, construction and implementation costs, research and feasibility studies, and materials.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Not available.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Title: Alberta Travel Industry Development Program.

Objectives: Similar objectives related to Alberta's needs.

Expenditures:

Year	Provincial Expenditure
1973-74	$ 54,150

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Program is reviewed on an irregular basis between Federal and Provincial officials and at Federal/Provincial Conferences, meetings and seminars.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department	Contact
Federal Government:	Office of Tourism Industry, Trade & Commerce.	Mr. F. Taylor, Chief, Research & Development.
Provincial Government:	Travel Alberta	Peter M. Walls, Director, Planning & Development.

Alberta

TREASURY

TREASURY

1. Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund 407

2. Provincial Revenue Equalization 410

3. Provincial Revenue Stabilization 412

4. Provincial Tax Revenue Guarantee 414

5. Share of Income Tax on Public Utility Corporations 416

6. Statutory Subsidies..... 418

7. Tax Collection Agreement 421

TITLE

CANADA PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT FUND

OBJECTIVES

Provides for availability of excess operating balance in the Canada Pension Plan account for use by the Minister of Finance in the purchase of securities of the provinces and of Canada.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal Minister of Finance may purchase through the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund securities of the province or the securities of some agency of the province that are guaranteed as to the principal and interest by the government of the province. In Alberta, the Alberta Municipal Finance Corporation is the only government agency using this program. It sells debentures to the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund and uses the funds so obtained to purchase debentures of local authorities (towns, schools, hospitals, etc). Alberta prepares a debenture each month on the basis of information provided by the Minister of Finance and delivery of the funds for the debenture is taken at the Federal Treasury Office in Edmonton at the end of each month.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Canada Pension Plan, Chapter C-5, Revised Statutes of Canada, 1970.

Provincial: Direct borrowing authorized by:
The Financial Administration Act, Chapter 142, RSA 1970
The Alberta Loans Act, S.A. (annual enactment)
Indirect borrowings authorized by:
The Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation Act, Chapter 14, RSA 1970.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: January 1, 1966

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date Signed: N.A.

Termination date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Any Act of Parliament which would alter the management or operation of the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund shall not come into force unless the Lieutenant Governor in-Council of at least 2/3 of the included provinces, having in the aggregate not less than 2/3 of the population of all the included provinces has signified the consent of such province thereto (s.115 (4)).

Termination Procedure: A Province can opt out of the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund by opting out of the Canada Pension Plan. The Province must give notice in writing to the Minister of National Health and Welfare of its intention to establish and operate a plan of old age pensions and supplementary benefits providing for contributions thereunder commencing with the third year following the year in which such notice was given; providing payment of benefits thereunder are comparable to those then provided by this Act; and providing for assumption of all obligations and liabilities accuring to that time with respect to payment of benefits under this Act attributable to contributions made under this Act in that province.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Debentures Sold	Average Yield
1966	$ 40,764,000	5.44%
1967	59,205,000	5.61%
1968	64,927,000	6.59%
1969	76,959,000	7.37%
1970	82,206,000	8.06%
1971	88,828,000	7.10%
1972	92,701,000 (1)	7.29%
1973	101,964,000 (2)	7.46%
	$ 607,554,000	

(1) In 1972, $42,184,000 was sold directly to the Province of Alberta because funds were available in excess of A.M.F.C. requirements.
(2) In 1973, $16,531,000 was sold directly to the Alberta Resources Railway Corporation because funds were available in excess of A.M.F.C. requirements.

Payment Structure: Of the funds available, the amount to be used for purchase of securities of any one province is that proportion which:

1. the total amount of all Canada Pension Plan contributions during the 120 months preceding that month in the province, as estimated by the Minister of National Revenue, is of

2. the total amount of all Canada Pension Plan contributions during the 120 months preceding that month.

Payment Process: The Minister of Finance notifies the Provincial Treasurer before the last day of the month of the amount of funds available for purchase of provincial securities. The province issues a monthly debenture on the basis of this information and collects the funds from the federal government at the end of each month. The Minister of Finance may redeem in order to meet payments of benefits required under the Act only after written notice to the Provincial Treasurer not less than six months before such redemption.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

N.A.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

N.A.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	Finance	J.D. Mackintosh Finance Operations Branch Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government	Treasury Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation	J.M. Currie, Assistant Deputy Provincial Treasurer Treasury Department Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

PROVINCIAL REVENUE EQUALIZATION

OBJECTIVES

To equalize provincial revenue from own sources to the national average per capita revenue for all provinces.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Federal Government administers this program and makes equalization payments to provinces below the national average provincial revenue rate from its General Revenue Fund. All provinces contribute data for the calculation of the equalization formula. Alberta's provincial revenue rate has consistently been above the national average and it has consequently never qualified for equalization.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act 1972

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1967
Date signed: April 1, 1972
Term of Arrangement: 5 years
Termination date: March 1, 1977

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Unspecified
Termination Procedure: Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure: Nil

Payment Structure: Only provincial revenue from own sources are subject to equalization. The Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act identifies 19 revenue sources which are representative of a provincial revenue structure. A revenue base for each of these sources has been developed in order to determine provincial revenue from each source in a consistent manner. An equalization formula which determines the difference which exists between the province's proportion of the total population of the ten provinces and the province's proportion of the total provincial revenue from that revenue source is applied to each revenue source. The aggregate of these differences translated in monetary terms provides the figure for the amount of equalization if any, to which the province is entitled.

Payment Process: No information

Eligible Cost: N.A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

N.A.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

N.A.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Continuing Committee of Officials on Economic and Fiscal Matters.

PARTICIPANTS

	Department of Agency	Contacts
Federal Government	Finance	David Levin, Director Federal Provincial Relations Division Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government	Treasury	A.J. McPherson Director Fiscal Planning 409 Terrace Building Edmonton, Alberta

412.

TITLE

PROVINCIAL REVENUE STABILIZATION

OBJECTIVES

To stabilize up to the previous year's amount any decrease suffered in provincial revenues from own sources.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Federal Government ensures the stabilization of provincial revenues and makes payments to the provinces from its General Revenue Fund whenever required. The province makes application for a stabilization payment when appropriate and provides the necessary information requested by the federal government. Because provincial revenues have steadily increased, no application by the province has ever been required.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act 1972.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date:	1967
Date signed:	April 1, 1972
Term of Arrangement:	5 years
Termination date:	March 1, 1977

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure:	Unspecified
Termination procedure:	Unspecified

FINANCING

Expenditure: Nil

Payment Structure: The Federal Government will make a payment to the province equal to the amount by which revenue from own sources of the province for the immediately preceding fiscal year exceeds the revenue from own sources of the province for the current fiscal year.

Payment Process: The province must make application to the Federal Government for revenue stabilization within 18 months after the end of the fiscal year in question. The application contains information as outlined in the regulations made persuant to the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act,1972. Final settlement of an application for stabilization is made within 24 months, of the end of the fiscal year for which application is made.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

N.A.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

N.A.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Continuing Committee of Officials on Economic and Fiscal Matters

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	Finance	David Levin, Director Federal-Provincial Relations Division Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government	Treasury	A.J. McPherson, Director Fiscal Planning 409 Terrace Building Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

PROVINCIAL TAX REVENUE GUARANTEE

OBJECTIVES

To guarantee that provincial revenue from personal income tax under the new Income Tax Act will at least be equal to what would have been received under the old Act for the period April 1, 1972 to March 31, 1977.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Federal Government computes the amount, if any, of the provincial tax revenue guarantee payment and makes the payment to the province.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act , 1972.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	April 1, 1972
Term of Arrangement:	5 years
Date signed:	April 1, 1972
Termination date:	March 31, 1977

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure:	Not specified
Termination procedure:	Not specified

FINANCING

Expenditure: None to date

Payment Structure: The Federal Government guarantees to pay to the province the amount, if any, by which provincial personal income tax revenues calculated according to the method in the old Act exceeds their revenues calculated according to the method outlined in the present Income Tax Act.

Payment Process: The Minister of Finance computes the amount of the provincial tax revenue guarantee payment following the close of each fiscal year and in no case later than 21 months following the close of the fiscal year. Payment, if any, is made at the time the statement outlining the data sources, method, and results of computation are submitted.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

N.A.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Continuing Committee of Officials on Economic and Fiscal Matters

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	Finance	David Levin, Director Federal-Provincial Relations Division Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government	Treasury	A.J. McPherson, Director Fiscal Planning 409 Terrace Building Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

SHARE OF INCOME TAX ON PUBLIC UTILITY CORPORATIONS

OBJECTIVES

To place privately owned public utility companies on a more competitive basis vis a vis government owned public utility companies.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

State owned public utility companies are not required to pay Corporation taxes, whereas privately owned utilities must pay taxes. The Federal Government returns 95 per cent of federal income tax paid by public utility corporations to the province. The province rebates the full Federal transfer as well as 100 per cent of the provincial income tax paid to public utility corporations.

AUTHORIZATION

The Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act, 1966-67

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1966-67
Term of arrangement: Continuing
Date signed: N.A.
Termination date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment Procedure: Unspecified.
Termination Procedure: Unspecified.

FINANCING

Expenditure: (1)

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Rebate	Provincial Rebate
1969-70	$ 7,037,642	$ N.A.	$ 6,673,906	$ 363,736
1970-71	9,296,638		6,023,328	3,237,310
1971-72	6,622,993		5,268,133	1,354,860
1972-73	7,539,517		6,113,498 (1)	1,426,019
1973-74	7,857,000		6,084,567	1,772,433
TOTAL	$38,353,790		$30,163,432	$8,154,358

(1) In March 1973 the Federal Government accelerated the payment of the federal transfer by two years. This resulted in an additional $ 6,296,000 and $ 6,486.000 being received for the 1971 and 1972 taxation years respectively. The additional transfer of $ 12,781,000 has been excluded from the above 1972-73 figure for the federal share and will be rebated to Alberta consumers over the three year period 1974-75 to 1976-77.

Payment Structure: The Federal Government pays the province 95% of that part of the income tax paid under Part 1, of the Income Tax Act by a designated corporation, for the year that is attributable to its gross revenue for the year from:
1. The distribution and sales to the public in the province or the generation and sale in the province for distribution to the public of electrical energy or steam;
2. The distribution and sale of gas to the public in the province.

Payment Process: In late January of each year, Alberta electric and gas utilities prepare estimates of their prior year's income tax which is compiled by the Alberta Government and supplied to Federal authorities who make a tax transfer to Alberta under the Federal Act in March of each year based on the estimates. The transfer payments plus 100% of the provincial income tax paid by Alberta electric and gas utility companies are then returned to Alberta consumers via payments to utility companies in the immediate following fiscal year.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

N.A.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVINSION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	Finance	David Levin, Director Federal-Provincial Relations Div., Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government	Treasury	F.G. Wyatt, Director Legal and Insurance Division, 564 Terrace Building, Edmonton, Alberta

TITLE

STATUTORY SUBSIDIES

OBJECTIVE

To provide long term funds to provinces in respect of statutory commitments by the Federal Government.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Statutory subsidies are received by Alberta under:

1. The British North America Act 1930 which provides a subsidy to the province in compensation for Federal Government ownership of the natural resources of the province until 1930;
2. The Alberta Act, 1905 which provides a subsidy or "debt allowance" if the province is out of debt;
3. The British North America Act 1907 which provides subsidies in respect of the population of the province in order to assist the financing of the province's government and legislature.

Subsidy amounts are calculated by the Federal Government on the basis of information provided by Statistics Canada, and are paid to Alberta twice yearly.

AUTHORIZATION

Alberta Natural Resources Act, Chapter 3, Alberta 1930, Section 20.
The Alberta Act, 4-5 Edward VII, Chapter 3, Canada, 1905, Section 19.
The B.N.A. Act, 1907, 7 Edward VII, Chapter LL, United Kingdom 1 (a) and (b).

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1907 and 1930
Term of Arrangement: continuing
Date signed: N.A.
Termination date: N.A.

MODIFICATION PROCESS

Amendment procedure: Unspecified.
Termination procedure: Unspecified.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Subsidy B.N.A. 1907		Nat. Res. Tran.1930	Debt Allowance
	Fixed	Per Capita		
1969-70	$ 240,000	$1,237,600.00	$ 1,125,000.00	$ 405,375.00
1970-71	240,000	1,237,600.00	1,125,000.00	405,375.00
1971-72	240,000	1,237,600.00	1,125,000.00	405,375.00
1972-73	240,000	1,366,998.40	1,125,000.00	405,375.00
1973-74	240,000	1,302,299.10	1,125,000.00	405,375.00
TOTAL	1,200,000	6,382,097.50	5,625,000.00	2,026,875.00

Payment Structure: 1. Alberta Natural Resources Act: Subsidy provided on a population basis on following formula:

Pop. of Prov.	Subsidy/year
up to 800,000	$ 562,500
800,000-1,200,000	750,000
over 1,200,000	1,125,000

2. Debt Allowance: In as much as Alberta is not in debt it is entitled to be paid an annual sum of $405,375.00 from the Government of Canada, this sum being the equivalent of interest at the rate of 5% per annum on the sum of 8 million one hundred and seven thousand five hundred dollars ($8,107,500.00)

3. BNA Act 1907: A fixed grant is provided the provinces on the basis of the following formula;

Pop. of Province	Subsidy/Year
under 150,000	$100,000
150,000-200,000	150,000
200,000-400,000	180,000
400,000-800,000	190,000
800,000-1,500,000	220,000
over 1,500,000	240,000

Over and above this grant, the Government of Canada provides a grant at the rate of 80¢ per capita up to a provincial population of 2,500,000 and at a rate of 60¢ per capita thereafter.

Payment Process: All subsidies are received by Alberta from the Federal Government in half-yearly payments. There is an adjustment made to population grants every third year to account for changes in population.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

QUANTITATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

N.A.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PARTICIPANTS

	Department or Agency	Contact
Federal Government	Finance	S. Rubinoff, Director-General, Economic Programs and Federal-Provincial Relations, Department of Finance, Ottawa, Ontario
Provincial Government	Treasury	A.F. Collins, Deputy Provincial Treasurer, Treasury Department, 434 Terrace Building, Edmonton, Alberta.

TITLE

TAX COLLECTION AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

To facilitate the collection of personal and corporate income tax imposed under the Alberta Income Tax Act.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

By virtue of a federal-provincial agreement the Federal Government collects the corporate and personal income tax imposed by the Province of Alberta upon its residents at the same time and in the same manner as it collects its own income tax. General conditions of the agreement are:

1. provincial individual income tax shall be expressed as a constant percentage of the federal tax payable by the individual for the year;
2. provincial corporation income tax shall be expressed as a percentage of the taxable income of a corporation earned in the Province in the year;
3. province will, in respect of each year, impose only one rate of individual income tax and one rate of corporation income tax;
4. province will accept as final and binding all assessments, decisions, and other steps taken by the Department of National Revenue under the Federal Income Tax Act.

The Federal Government incurs the entire cost of collection and remits the amount collected for the province in full. The Provincial Auditor may examine such books and records as may be relevant to permit him to report in respect to payments made to the Province under this agreement.

Pursuant to the 30-Apr-74 amendment the Federal Government administers the Renter Assistance Credit Plan which provides for a deduction from the tax otherwise payable as specified under the Alberta Income Tax Act for a taxation year by an individual resident in Alberta on the last day of the taxation year. The credit is part of the Alberta Property Tax Reduction Plan in recognition of the education portion of property tax paid indirectly. For each fiscal year in the term of the agreement (commencing 1-Apr-74) the Federal Minister of Finance estimates the amount of credits for the taxation year ending in the preceding year and deducts this amount in 16 equal instalments (4 per month) commencing in April from the amount otherwise payable to the province under the Tax Collection Agreement. The Federal Minister of Finance makes a recalculation of the aggregate amount of the credit for a taxation year not later than 31Mar.on the basis of information available on 31-Dec and necessary adjustment payments are made. An administrative fee of 1% of the final estimate of the credit is charged by the Federal Government and is netted against any necessary adjustment payments.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal	Provincial
Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, 1972 P.C. 1973-286.	Alberta Income Tax Act O.C. 1851/72 November 21, 1972

Collections and payments are made pursuant to the Canada/Alberta Tax Collection Agreement, signed January 10, 1962

Alberta

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

OF

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL

PROGRAMS

IN

ALBERTA

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

TITLE	DEPARTMENT	PAGE
ADULT OCCUPATIONAL TRAINING ACT	MANPOWER AND LABOUR	327
AGREEMENT TO PROVIDE SPACE TO THE WESTERN REGIONAL LABORATORY OF THE CANADA DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, MINES, AND RESOURCES	ALBERTA RESEARCH COUNCIL	137
AGRICULTURAL SERVICE CENTERS PROGRAM	ENVIRONMENT	191
AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT ACT AGREEMENT	AGRICULTURE	27
ALBERTA GRAZING RESERVE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM	LANDS AND FORESTS	295
ALBERTA HEALTH CARE INSURANCE PLAN	ALBERTA HEALTH CARE INSURANCE COMMISSION	85
ALBERTA HOSPITALIZATION BENEFITS PLAN	ALBERTA HOSPITAL SERVICES COMMISSION	93
ALBERTA INSTITUTE OF PEDOLOGY	ALBERTA RESEARCH COUNCIL	140
ALBERTA LAND ASSEMBLY PROGRAM	ENVIRONMENT	189
ALBERTA RURAL INFORMATION PROGRAM	AGRICULTURE	30
ALL RISK CROP INSURANCE PROGRAM	AGRICULTURE	33

APPRENTICESHIP ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENTS	MANPOWER AND LABOUR	331
ASSISTED HOME OWNERSHIP PROGRAM	ALBERTA HOUSING CORPORATION	105
BENIN TECHNICAL HIGHSCHOOL OVERSEAS PROJECT	ADVANCED EDUCATION	3
BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCE PROGRAM	HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	235
CANADA-ALBERTA IRON PROCESSING PROGRAM	ALBERTA RESEARCH COUNCIL	143
CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN	HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	238
CANADA-INDIAN HYDROGEOLOGY PROJECT	ALBERTA RESEARCH COUNCIL	145
CANADA PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT FUND	TREASURY	407
CANADA STUDENT LOANS	ADVANCED EDUCATION	6
CANADIAN FARM ACCOUNTING AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (CANFARM)	AGRICULTURE	36
CANADIAN INVENTORY OF HISTORIC BUILDINGS	CULTURE, YOUTH AND RECREATION	163
CANADIAN STUDIES FORUM	EDUCATION	177
CANASTA '74	TRAVEL ALBERTA	391
CANATIVE HOUSING CORPORATION	ALBERTA HOUSING CORP.	109

CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARD CONSTRUCTION OF ROAD ON JEAN D'OR PRAIRIE RESERVE	HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORT	277
CAPITAL GRANTS TO SCHOOL BOARDS	EDUCATION	180
CHILD WELFARE SERVICES TO TREATY INDIANS	HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	245
CITIZENSHIP INSTRUCTION AND LANGUAGE TEXTBOOK AGREEMENT	ADVANCED EDUCATION	9
CIVIL EMERGENCY PLANNING FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (F.A.P.)	ALBERTA DISASTER SERVICES	73
COMMUNITY ASSESSMENT AND PAROLE SUPERVISION	SOLICITOR GENERAL	379
COMMUNITY RESIDENCES PROGRAM	ALBERTA HOUSING CORP.	112
COMPREHENSIVE EGG MARKETING PROGRAM	AGRICULTURE	39
COMPREHENSIVE TURKEY MARKETING PROGRAM	AGRICULTURE	41
CONSUMER FLUID MILK SUBSIDY	AGRICULTURE	43
COOPERATIVE EXPERIMENTAL BURN	LANDS AND FORESTS	297
COOPERATIVE MARKETING PROGRAM	TRAVEL ALBERTA	395

CROWN FOREST LANDS PROGRAM	LANDS AND FORESTS	299
DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCE	HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	248
DRILL CUTTINGS, ARRANGEMENT ON	ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION BOARD	215
EMERGENCY HEALTH SERVICES - PREPOSITIONING OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL SUPPLIES	ALBERTA DISASTER SERVICES	77
ENHANCED VALUE LOAN AGREEMENT	MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS	345
FAMILIARIZATION - EDUCATION TOURS FOR THE TRAVEL INDUSTRY, VISIT CANADA PROGRAM FOR THE TRAVEL PRESS	TRAVEL ALBERTA	397
FAMILY PLANNING PROJECT	HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	251
FEDERAL GRANT TO PROVINCES FOR 4-H ACTIVITIES	CULTURE, YOUTH, AND RECREATION	165
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL AGRICULTURAL MANPOWER PROGRAM	AGRICULTURE	45
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FIRE COOPERATION ZONE AGREEMENT	LANDS AND FORESTS	302
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PROGRAM FOR ASSISTANCE TO MINORITY LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION	ADVANCED EDUCATION	11
FORAGE CROP IMPROVEMENT AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM	AGRICULTURE	48

FUEL, LUBRICANTS AND OXYGEN TESTING FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENSE	ALBERTA RESEARCH COUNCIL	147
GENERAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	FEDERAL AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS	223
HAMLET OF SUFFIELD WATER AGREEMENT	MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS	248
HEALTH RESOURCES FUND	ALBERTA HOSPITAL SERVICES COMMISSION	96
HOME ECONOMICS PROGRAM FOR INDIAN WOMEN	AGRICULTURE	51
HOSPITAL INSURANCE SUPPLEMENTARY FUND	ALBERTA HOSPITAL SERVICES COMMISSION	99
INCREASE IN AXLE AND GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT, AND THE STRENGTHENING OF CERTAIN PRIMARY HIGHWAYS IN ALBERTA, AGREEMENT RESPECTING THE	HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORT	279
INDIAN RESERVE FIRE CONTROL AGREEMENTS	LANDS AND FORESTS	305
INSTRUCTOR AND ADMINISTRATOR STAFF SECONDMENT	ADVANCED EDUCATION	15
INTERGOVERNMENTAL COMMITTEE ON URBAN AND REGIONAL RESEARCH	MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS	350
INTERIM FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL TRANSPORT AGREEMENT	FEDERAL AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS	226
INTERIM PLANNING AGREEMENT	FEDERAL AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS	229

INTERPROVINCIAL SECOND-LANGUAGE MONITOR PROGRAM	ADVANCED EDUCATION	17
IRRIGATION REHABILITATION PROGRAM	ENVIRONMENT	197
KANANISKIS FOREST FIRE CONTROL AGREEMENT	LANDS AND FORESTS	307
LAND ASSEMBLY AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM	ALBERTA HOUSING CORPORATION	115
LEGAL AID IN MATTERS RELATED TO CRIMINAL LAW	ATTORNEY GENERAL	155
LESSER SLAVE LAKE SPECIAL AREA PROGRAM	PROGRAM COORDINATION	365
LIVESTOCK WATER SUPPLY PROGRAM	AGRICULTURE	54
MACKENZIE BASIN INTERGOVERNMENTAL LIAISON COMMITTEE	ENVIRONMENT	200
MANYBERRIES RANGE EXPERIMENTAL STATION	LANDS AND FORESTS	309
MILK MARKETING PLAN	AGRICULTURE	57
MOTHERS' ALLOWANCE AND DISABLED PERSONS PENSION AGREEMENTS	HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	253
MUNICIPAL NURSING SERVICE	HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	256

MUNICIPAL SEWAGE PROGRAM	ENVIRONMENT	203
NAMAO AIRPORT LEASE ARRANGEMENT	MINES AND MINERALS	339
NATIONAL HEALTH GRANTS: PROFESSIONAL TRAINING GRANT PROGRAM	HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	259
NATIONAL HEALTH GRANTS: RESEARCH PROGRAM	HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	262
NATIONAL MUSEUMS PROGRAM	CULTURE, YOUTH AND RECREATION	167
NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS	HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	265
NATIVE COURTWORKER PROGRAM	NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT	359
NATURAL RESOURCES TRANSFER AGREEMENT	LANDS AND FORESTS	311
NEIGHBOURHOOD IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	ALBERTA HOUSING CORP.	118
PEACE-ATHABASCA DELTA IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT	ENVIRONMENT	206
PETROLEUM INDUSTRY IMPACT STUDY	ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION BOARD	218
POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION ADJUSTMENT PAYMENTS	ADVANCED EDUCATION	20

PRAIRIE PROVINCES WATER BOARD AGREEMENT	ENVIRONMENT	209
PRIMROSE LAKE AIR WEAPONS RANGE	LANDS AND FORESTS	313
PROGRAM OF COOPERATION FOR BILINGUALISM IN EDUCATION AT THE PRE-UNIVERSITY LEVELS	EDUCATION	183
PROVINCIAL REVENUE EQUALIZATION	TREASURY	410
PROVINCIAL REVENUE STABILIZATION	TREASURY	412
PROVINCIAL TAX REVENUE GUARANTEE	TREASURY	414
PROVISION OF INSURED SERVICES IN FEDERAL OPERATED HOSPITALS	ALBERTA HEALTH CARE INSURANCE COMMISSION	88
PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM	ALBERTA HOUSING CORPORATION	124
RABIES INDEMNIFICATION PROGRAM	AGRICULTURE	59
RADIAC INSTRUMENT MAINTENANCE PROGRAM	ALBERTA DISASTER SERVICES	80
RAILWAY GRADE CROSSING FUND	HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORT	282
RANGE IMPROVEMENT ON PUBLIC LANDS PROGRAM	LANDS AND FORESTS	316

R.C.M.P. POLICING CONTRACT	SOLICITOR GENERAL	382
RECORD OF PERFORMANCE PROGRAM FOR SWINE	AGRICULTURE	62
RIVER CROSSING STRUCTURES ON INDIAN RESERVES	HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORT	285
SAFETY INSPECTION SERVICES AGREEMENT	MANPOWER AND LABOUR	334
SALES TAX REFUND	PUBLIC WORKS	375
SENIOR CITIZENS HOUSING	ALBERTA HOUSING CORPORATION	129
SHARE OF INCOME TAX ON PUBLIC UTILITY CORPORATIONS	TREASURY	416
SMALL BOAT BASIN AND CANYON CREEK WHARF AGREEMENT	MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS	353
SMALL FARM DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	AGRICULTURE	65
SOCIAL ALLOWANCE TO TREATY INDIANS	HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	268
STATUTORY SUBSIDIES	TREASURY	418
STUDENT HOUSING PROGRAM	ALBERTA HOUSING CORPORATION	132
SULPHUR INSTITUTE OF CANADA (SUDIC)	INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE	289

SUMMER LANGUAGE BURSARY PROGRAM	ADVANCED EDUCATION	22
TAX COLLECTION AGREEMENT	TREASURY	421
TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE/ INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING SERVICE	ALBERTA RESEARCH COUNCIL	149
TRAVEL INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT PLAN	TRAVEL ALBERTA	400
VETERINARY CLINICS PROGRAM	AGRICULTURE	68
VISITING JOURNALIST PROGRAM	PUBLIC AFFAIRS	371
VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION OF DISABLED PERSONS AGREEMENT	HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	271
WAINRIGHT MILITARY CAMP AGREEMENT	LANDS AND FORESTS	319
WILDLIFE DAMAGE FUND	LANDS AND FORESTS	321
WINTER CAPITAL PROJECT FUND 1972-75	MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS	355
YOUNG VOYAGEUR PROGRAM	CULTURE, YOUTH AND RECREATION	171

Printed by the QUEEN'S PRINTER for the
Province of Alberta, Edmonton